

THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION
NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

convenes the

WORKING GROUP MEETING

ADVISORY BOARD ON
RADIATION AND WORKER HEALTH

FERNALD

The verbatim transcript of the Working
Group Meeting of the Advisory Board on Radiation and
Worker Health held in Cincinnati, Ohio on August 8,
2007.

*STEVEN RAY GREEN AND ASSOCIATES
NATIONALLY CERTIFIED COURT REPORTERS
404/733-6070*

C O N T E N T S

August 8, 2007

WELCOME AND OPENING COMMENTS DR. LEWIS WADE, DFO	6
INTRODUCTION BY CHAIR	14
FERNALD OVERVIEW	17
MATRIX DISCUSSION:	51
FLUOROPHOTOMETRIC URINALYSIS DATA	65
QUESTIONABLE INTEGRITY OF FLUOROPHOTOMETRIC URINALYSIS DATA	111
FAILURE TO MONITOR ALL PERSONNEL WITH POTENTIAL INTERNAL EXPOSURE TO URANIUM	129
RADIONUCLIDE CONTAMINANTS IN RU, INADEQUATELY CONSIDERED	149
K-65 DEFAULT MODEL	167
RAC 1995 REPORT	179
INTERNAL DOSE ESTIMATES FOR THORIUM	190
RADIOLOGICAL THORIUM INCIDENTS	219
THORIUM PRODUCTION	235
RE-DRUMMING	236
THORIUM INGESTION	242
DATA INTEGRITY FOR AIR MONITORING	244
MOBILE IN VIVO RADIATION MONITORING LAB	262
WORKER SELECTION CRITERIA AND INFREQUENT USE MIVRML	290
THORIUM LUNG COUNT DATA	294
OTIB-0002	301
PERSONNEL DOSIMETERS	311
UNACCOUNTED DOSES TO EXTREMITIES	331
SKIN/CLOTHING CONTAMINATION	340
NEUTRON DOSES	352
UNMONITORED FEMALE WORKERS	355
ACTION ITEMS	368
COURT REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE	389

TRANSCRIPT LEGEND

The following transcript contains quoted material. Such material is reproduced as read or spoken.

In the following transcript: a dash (--) indicates an unintentional or purposeful interruption of a sentence. An ellipsis (. . .) indicates halting speech or an unfinished sentence in dialogue or omission(s) of word(s) when reading written material.

-- (sic) denotes an incorrect usage or pronunciation of a word which is transcribed in its original form as reported.

-- (phonetically) indicates a phonetic spelling of the word if no confirmation of the correct spelling is available.

-- "uh-huh" represents an affirmative response, and "uh-uh" represents a negative response.

-- "*" denotes a spelling based on phonetics, without reference available.

-- (inaudible)/ (unintelligible) signifies speaker failure, usually failure to use a microphone.

P A R T I C I P A N T S

(By Group, in Alphabetical Order)

BOARD MEMBERS

ZIEMER, Paul L., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus
School of Health Sciences
Purdue University
Lafayette, Indiana

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

WADE, Lewis, Ph.D.
Senior Science Advisor
National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Washington, DC

MEMBERSHIP

1 CLAWSON, Bradley
2 Senior Operator, Nuclear Fuel Handling
3 Idaho National Engineering & Environmental Laboratory

GRIFFON, Mark A.
President
Creative Pollution Solutions, Inc.
Salem, New Hampshire

PRESLEY, Robert W.
Special Projects Engineer
BWXT Y12 National Security Complex
Clinton, Tennessee

SCHOFIELD, Phillip
Los Alamos Project on Worker Safety
Los Alamos, New Mexico

IDENTIFIED PARTICIPANTS

BALDRIDGE, SANDRA, PETITIONER
BEATTY, EVERETT RAY, SR., SEC CO-PETITIONER
BEHLING, HANS, SC&A
CHEW, MELTON, CAI
ELLIOTT, LARRY, NIOSH
FAUST, LEO
HILL, STEPHEN, CONG. CHABOT
HINNEFELD, STUART, NIOSH
HOFF, JENNIFER, ORAU
HOWELL, EMILY, HHS
JESSEN, KARIN, ORAU
KENT, KAREN, ORAU
KOTSCH, JEFF, DOL
MAKHIJANI, ARJUN, SC&A
MAURO, JOHN, SC&A
MORRIS, ROBERT, CAI
RICH, BRYCE L., CAI
ROLFES, MARK, NIOSH
SHARFI, MUTTY, ORAU

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:00 a.m.)

1

2

WELCOME AND OPENING COMMENTSDR. LEWIS WADE, DFO

3

DR. WADE: Hello, this is the work group conference room. This is Lew Wade. Is there anyone out there on the telephone this morning?

4

(no response)

5

DR. WADE: Anyone on the telephone?

6

(no response)

7

DR. WADE: It could be that there'll be no one but us. Was John Mauro expected?

8

9

DR. BEHLING: No, he's not, but he did say he will be on the telephone. He's probably going to join us a little later.

10

11

12

DR. WADE: Good morning all. This is the work group conference room, Lew Wade. John Mauro, are you out there?

13

14

15

DR. MAURO (by Telephone): Yes, I am, Lew.

16

DR. WADE: Can you hear me?

17

DR. MAURO (by Telephone): I hear you perfectly well.

18

19

DR. WADE: We're going to do some

20

21

22

1 introductions and maybe you could be our sound
2 monitor. If anyone's introduction is not
3 clear to you just sort of shout out, and we'll
4 make the necessary physical adjustments.

5 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** I'll do that.

6 **DR. WADE:** Thank you.

7 We're just waiting for the court
8 reporter to make several final adjustments,
9 and then we will be ready to begin. It is
10 hard to get good help anymore so we do with
11 what we have.

12 This is Lew Wade, and I have the
13 privilege of serving as the designated federal
14 official for the Advisory Board. And this is
15 a meeting of a work group of the Advisory
16 Board. This particular work group is looking
17 at the Fernald site profile and SEC petition,
18 so it's looking at both.

19 That work group is chaired by Brad
20 Clawson, members Griffon, Ziemer, Presley and
21 Schofield. All of the members of the work
22 group are here around the table.

23 Let me first ask if there are any
24 other Board members who are on the telephone.
25 Are there other Board members who are on the

1 telephone with us this morning?

2 (no response)

3 **DR. WADE:** Any other Board members?

4 (no response)

5 **DR. WADE:** Okay, well, we have five Board
6 members present. That's not a quorum, and
7 that's appropriate for a work group meeting.
8 If we did have a quorum of the Board, we'd
9 have to make adjustments. So we're in good
10 shape on that stead.

11 What I'd like to do now is make some
12 introductions. First, we're honored to have
13 in the room with us Stephen Hill who
14 represents Congressman Chabot from the First
15 District of Ohio. Stephen, thank you for
16 being here, and we appreciate it. And if you
17 have any questions or things to say during the
18 proceedings, please let us know. We're very
19 much honored to have a representative of a
20 congressman with us.

21 What I do now is go through the
22 introductions. The court reporter is up and
23 functioning, and everything is working
24 correctly, right? We're going to do a little
25 bit of adjustment for the court reporter.

1 Okay, now what I'll do is go around
2 the table, and ask everyone here in the room
3 to introduce themselves. Then we'll go on the
4 telephone and we'll ask for members of the
5 NIOSH and ORAU teams to introduce themselves,
6 then members of the SC&A team to introduce
7 themselves, other federal employees who are on
8 the phone, members of Congress or their
9 representatives, petitioners, claimants,
10 people who are expert with regard to the site,
11 and then any others who would like to identify
12 themselves.

13 When Board members or NIOSH/ORAU team
14 members or SC&A team members identify
15 themselves, I would like you to very briefly
16 address whether or not you have any conflict
17 of interest relative to the Fernald site.
18 Once we complete the introductions, we'll talk
19 a little bit about telephone courtesy, and
20 then I'll turn it over to the chairman who
21 will begin the proceedings.

22 Again, this is Lew Wade. I serve the
23 Advisory Board. I am also an employee of
24 NIOSH, and I have no conflicts relative to the
25 Fernald site.

1 **MR. PRESLEY:** Robert Presley, working group
2 member, and I have conflicts with the Fernald
3 site.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** I'm Paul Ziemer, working group
5 member, and I have no conflicts.

6 **MS. KENT:** I'm Karen Kent, part of the ORAU
7 dose reconstruction team, all with no
8 conflicts.

9 **MR. SHARFI:** I'm Mutty Sharfi for the ORAU
10 team, no personal conflicts.

11 **MS. HOFF:** I'm Jennifer Hoff. I'm with the
12 ORAU team, and I have no conflicts.

13 **DR. BEHLING:** Hans Behling, SC&A, no
14 conflict.

15 **MR. ROLFES:** Mark Rolfes, NIOSH Health
16 Physicist, no conflict of interest.

17 **MR. CHEW:** Mel Chew, the ORAU team. I have
18 no conflict with Fernald.

19 **MS. JESSEN:** Karin Jessen, O-R-A-U, no
20 conflicts.

21 **MR. MORRIS:** Robert Morris, O-R-A-U team, no
22 conflicts.

23 **MR. GRIFFON:** Mark Griffon, work group
24 member, no conflict.

25 **MR. BEATTY:** Ray Beatty, former worker.

1 **MR. CLAWSON:** Brad Clawson, working chair
2 for Fernald, no conflict.

3 **MR. HINNIFELD:** I'm Stu Hinnifeld from the
4 NIOSH staff, and I do have a conflict or
5 potential bias associated with Fernald that I
6 worked in the Radiation Detection Department
7 there.

8 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Arjun Makhijani, I declare I
9 have a conflict that my work was cited in the
10 SEC petition.

11 **MR. SCHOFIELD:** Phil Schofield, working
12 group member, no conflicts.

13 **MS. HOWELL:** Emily Howell, HHS, no
14 conflicts.

15 **DR. WADE:** Okay, let's go out then to those
16 on the telephone, and I'll start with members
17 of the NIOSH or ORAU team. Anyone
18 representing NIOSH or the ORAU team on the
19 telephone?

20 (no response)

21 **DR. WADE:** SC&A team?

22 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** John Mauro, SC&A,
23 no conflict.

24 **DR. WADE:** Other members of the SC&A team?

25 (no response)

1 **DR. WADE:** Other federal employees who are
2 participating by virtue of their employment?

3 **MR. KOTSCH (by Telephone):** Jeff Kotsch,
4 Department of Labor.

5 **DR. WADE:** Welcome, Jeff.

6 Other federal employees?

7 (no response)

8 **DR. WADE:** Any other members of Congress or
9 their representatives?

10 (no response)

11 **DR. WADE:** Again, we're honored to have
12 Stephen Hill with us here in the room.

13 Petitioners, claimants, those familiar
14 with the Fernald site?

15 (no response)

16 **DR. WADE:** Is there anyone else on the call
17 who'd like to be identified for the record?

18 (no response)

19 **DR. WADE:** I would say that the way the
20 working groups have functioned if there are
21 people with site expertise in the room,
22 workers or representatives, you should feel
23 free to comment as you would like. I think
24 it's important that as much knowledge be
25 brought to the table as possible so consider

1 yourself a part of these deliberations.

2 By way of phone etiquette I'd each of
3 you connected by the phone to remember that
4 noise from your site can be very distracting
5 so if you're not speaking or are about the
6 speak, mute your instrument if at all
7 possible. When you do speak, speak into a
8 handset. Don't use a speaker phone. And be
9 extremely mindful of background noise so that
10 you don't disrupt the ability of this group to
11 use its time productively.

12 We have one new addition to the table.
13 If you could.

14 **MR. RICH:** Bryce Rich with CAI.

15 **DR. WADE:** And do you have a conflict
16 relative to the Fernald site, Bryce?

17 **MR. RICH:** I do not.

18 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** Lew, this is John
19 Mauro. The last person that introduced
20 himself I could not quite hear.

21 **MR. RICH:** Bryce Rich.

22 **DR. WADE:** Did you hear Bryce?

23 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** Yes, I did, thank
24 you. Hi, Bryce.

25 **DR. WADE:** Bryce had just walked into the

1 room and hadn't made his way fully to the
2 table yet. But please, John, again, do us the
3 service if we tend to fade, let us know. We
4 would appreciate that.

5 No more introductory materials. Brad,
6 it's yours.

7 **INTRODUCTION BY CHAIR**

8 **MR. CLAWSON:** I appreciate that for the fine
9 introductions. First of all, this is my first
10 working group so please forgive me on a lot of
11 this stuff. I don't know a lot of the
12 etiquettes. But one of the things I wanted to
13 start out with is I wanted to ask that Hans,
14 being the SC&A person, have we looked at the
15 petition that has been filed, and have we
16 covered all of the petitioner's issues with
17 Fernald and with the paper that has been
18 written? Have we covered all those?

19 **DR. BEHLING:** Yeah, if you read the report,
20 there is a section that is dedicated to
21 addressing issues raised by the petitioner.
22 And I believe I have addressed in different
23 ways all of the issues that were raised by the
24 petitioner.

25 **MR. CLAWSON:** Okay, I appreciate that.

1 August 6th is what date's on mine, August 6th,
2 at 11:18 p.m.

3 **MR. ROLFES:** Yeah, the paper is dated the
4 third, and the e-mail was sent out on the
5 sixth.

6 **DR. WADE:** Just to follow up on a comment
7 Brad made, in the Draft NIOSH Response column,
8 NIOSH will occasionally say this is not an SEC
9 issue. That's NIOSH's opinion. Board can do
10 whatever it wishes with it obviously.

11 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Mark, where's the date on
12 the paper?

13 **MR. ROLFES:** On the bottom left-hand corner.
14 I don't have a hard copy in front of me at the
15 moment, but --

16 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** My copy doesn't have a date.

17 **MR. ROLFES:** Right here it says Matrix from
18 Fernald SEC Issues, August 3rd.

19 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Can I have another hard copy
20 because I'm not sure I have the latest
21 version.

22 **MR. ROLFES:** I just gave my last one out. I
23 apologize.

24 So there anything else before we
25 begin, Brad, that you'd like to --

1 **MR. CLAWSON:** No, not at this time.

2 **FERNALD OVERVIEW**

3 **MR. ROLFES:** Well, I guess I will give you a
4 brief overview of what Fernald did, and then
5 give you an update on our changes to the
6 technical basis document that we use for dose
7 reconstruction.

8 To be brief if you remember in the
9 very beginning, I believe this document, the
10 initial technical basis document, was dated
11 from late 2003 or early 2004. And we had a
12 big push to get some answers out to claimants
13 in a timely manner. We wanted to get a
14 technical basis document that we could use for
15 making scientific decisions with claimant
16 favorability incorporated.

17 So we took as much information as we
18 had at the time to assemble this technical
19 basis document to cover as much as we could in
20 the limited amount of time that we had. And
21 so we realized that we didn't incorporate
22 everything at that time and these documents
23 are living documents, and when we received
24 public comments, we update the documents as
25 well as when we receive additional reports and

1 information.

2 So we have begun working on the
3 technical basis document as a result of the
4 SEC evaluation and SEC evaluation process, I
5 guess. I'd like to give you a brief update on
6 the changes that are in progress to the
7 Fernald technical basis document used for dose
8 reconstructions.

9 One of the first issues that we looked
10 at was the ingot rider. We received a picture
11 of an individual working, I believe, in Plant
12 9 who was straddling a large uranium ingot.
13 We realized that there was a possibility that
14 some stampers experienced unmeasured full body
15 and skin doses while straddling ingots during
16 the stamping operations. So we took
17 evaluation time, motion and frequency based on
18 worker interviews, and we performed
19 calculations to estimate dose rates that the
20 worker was exposed to.

21 We also took a look at neutron-to-
22 photon ratios. We know that neutron dosimetry
23 was not implemented due to the near absence of
24 neutrons at Fernald. We had results of a
25 neutron dose rate survey that were conducted

1 in Building 4B where there were over 12,000
2 drums of uranium hexafluoride present. Two
3 percent of the drums contained enriched
4 material.

5 Now, keep in mind natural uranium is
6 approximately .71 weight percent. So two
7 percent of the drums were enriched to 1.25
8 percent up to two percent. Twenty-three
9 percent of the drums were enriched from
10 natural up to 1.25 percent. And 75 percent of
11 the drums contained natural or depleted
12 uranium. The highest neutron dose rate that
13 we observed was .089 millirem per hour. And
14 it gave a calculated neutron-to-photon ration
15 of less than 0.1.

16 What we have in the technical basis
17 document at this time is a neutron-to-photon
18 ratio of 0.23, and so this report confirmed
19 that what we have is claimant favorable for
20 dose reconstructions.

21 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Mark, where was this dose
22 rate measured?

23 **MR. ROLFES:** Where was the dose rate
24 measured? It was in Warehouse 4B.

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** Surface of the drums or what?

1 **MR. ROLFES:** There were multiple
2 measurements taken. I'd have to take a look
3 at the hard copy report to tell you the exact
4 locations.

5 **DR. BEHLING:** And how were these
6 measurements made both for the neutrons and
7 photons? Instruments? Using instruments?

8 **MR. ROLFES:** I believe there were survey
9 instruments.

10 **DR. BEHLING:** And what source was used to
11 calibrate those instruments?

12 **MR. ROLFES:** Did you happen to take a look
13 at that?

14 **MR. MORRIS:** I didn't. I don't know the
15 answer to that. It may be in the report.

16 **DR. BEHLING:** Because a lot of problems I've
17 seen is that they used polonium, beryllium or
18 plutonium-beryllium sources and then measured
19 neutrons that they were very different in
20 their energy spectrum; and therefore --

21 **MR. MORRIS:** REM meters tend to over-respond
22 in those regions and so the errors are to give
23 you a higher neutron dose than a lower neutron
24 dose.

25 **MR. GRIFFON:** Just hold on one second. The

1 report you're referencing, is that available
2 on the O drive?

3 **MR. MORRIS:** Sure.

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** It might be good just to, and
5 as we go through the day I think I'm going to
6 repeat that question. Let's make these
7 documents available so we have them. So we
8 don't at the end of the course --

9 **MR. ROLFES:** At this time it is not on the O
10 drive. I will definitely make it available.

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, put it in our AB system
12 so we can find it easily.

13 **MR. ROLFES:** Sure, I certainly will.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** Robert -- and this is Ziemer --
15 what surveys did you say they were using for
16 that? You said it was a REM meter.

17 **MR. MORRIS:** I'm thinking it's a Snoopy.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Snoopy? Okay, fine.

19 **MR. MORRIS:** I don't know the model number
20 off the top of my head on that. It may be in
21 the report.

22 **MR. CHEW:** Leo Faust actually did this work
23 for us.

24 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Are there any neutron data
25 for Building 7, Plant 7?

1 **MR. ROLFES:** As far as personnel dosimetry
2 or area monitoring?

3 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Any data at all.

4 **MR. ROLFES:** I would have to take a look at
5 the records. We do have neutron dosimetry
6 results in HIS-20 from more recent years, I
7 believe. However, given the near absence of
8 neutrons based on the surveys that they
9 conducted, they really didn't see that many
10 neutrons. And they basically took a look at
11 them via observed exposure rates and
12 determined that it was not something that
13 would be detectable by a worker.

14 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Plant 7 operated only for 18
15 months in the 1950s, and it had uranium
16 hexafluoride so I don't think, I don't see how
17 you can make the assumption then that there
18 were negligible neutrons.

19 **MR. ROLFES:** I'm sorry. I couldn't hear all
20 of what you said, Arjun.

21 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Plant 7 operated only for 18
22 months in the 1950s, and they had uranium
23 hexafluoride there. I don't see how you can
24 assume they had negligible neutrons.

25 **MR. ROLFES:** That's very possible. We'll

1 have to take a look into that since the work
2 was similar to Portsmouth or Paducah. What we
3 can do is evaluate the observed neutron-to-
4 photon ratios there and possibly use that
5 information in order to address unmonitored
6 doses in the early days.

7 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Have you taken into account
8 the criticism of neutron-to-photon ratio that
9 happened in the Rocky Flats?

10 **MR. ROLFES:** Fernald is a separate site, and
11 I wouldn't compare Fernald to Rocky Flats
12 given that there was no plutonium production
13 going on at Fernald. Fernald was a uranium
14 facility. Their major goal was to produce
15 depleted uranium targets for shipment to the
16 Savannah River site and Hanford where they
17 were irradiated in reactors to produce
18 plutonium. There were also some smaller for
19 thorium to produce thorium metal for shipment
20 to several different reactors to produce U-
21 233. I don't think it's a credible comparison
22 to take a look at the neutron doses from Rocky
23 Flats and compare those to Fernald.

24 **MR. GRIFFON:** Just the approach.

25 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** That wasn't the question.

1 But the question was there's a method of using
2 neutron-to-photon ratios in buildings and
3 areas that were generally evaluated in the
4 specific context of Rocky Flats not the
5 specific ratios at Rocky Flats to be used some
6 place else. And there were a lot of problems
7 that -- and maybe they can be overcome in your
8 analysis at Fernald, but the problems that
9 were discovered, for instance, that building
10 neutron-to-photon ratios may not apply to job
11 types. There'll be a lot of variation over
12 time and over workstations. Those kinds of
13 observations -- anyway, the --

14 **MR. ROLFES:** The bottom line that we draw is
15 that we're assigning, the bottom line that
16 we're doing in dose reconstructions which we
17 feel is claimant favorable unless we have
18 information that indicates to the contrary,
19 we're assigning a 0.23-to-one neutron-to-
20 photon ratio for everyone that worked in,
21 there's a couple of plants.

22 We can also take a look at Plant 7
23 that operated for a short amount of time in
24 the early 1950s. But in comparison to all the
25 reports that we have seen, the neutron-to-

1 photon ratios that we are assigning are
2 claimant favorable in comparison to the
3 observed measurements.

4 **DR. BEHLING:** Let me also interrupt. In
5 your original report the 0.23 N gamma ratio
6 was defined in behalf of a single drum, and
7 those were empirical measurements. Your
8 revisiting of that issue involves another
9 different study. In fact, in the original
10 study that 0.23 was, in fact, the 95th
11 percentile value of the N gamma ratio. You've
12 now looked at another study and looked at
13 different measurements, I assume, and you're
14 sticking with the 0.23 N gamma ratio. Is that
15 also the 95th percentile value?

16 **MR. ROLFES:** I'm not certain. Is that 0.1
17 or the .023?

18 **MR. MORRIS:** The .23 is the 95th percentile.

19 **DR. BEHLING:** Also in the second study? In
20 the original it was in the 95th percentile
21 value, and you said will be claimant favorable
22 by assuming the 95th percentile value. This is
23 a different study, the same value. In the
24 second study was this value also defined as
25 the 95th percentile value?

1 **MR. MORRIS:** No, it was the largest value.

2 **MR. SHARFI:** But your largest value is less
3 than 0.1?

4 **MR. ROLFES:** Right, exactly. So there's
5 0.089.

6 **MR. SHARFI:** Point 23 is still bounding
7 versus the largest value on the new study.

8 **MR. ROLFES:** Any other questions before I
9 move on?

10 **MR. SCHOFIELD:** How well do you know the
11 characterization of this material? Is this an
12 assumption or is this by actual analysis?

13 **MR. ROLFES:** This is documented. This is
14 documented information. The quantities of
15 material, the green material. Two percent of
16 the drums were enriched between 1.25 percent
17 and two percent. Twenty-three percent of the
18 drums were enriched between natural uranium
19 and up to 1.25 percent, 75 percent of the
20 drums were natural or depleted uranium.

21 We also have a lot of new information
22 on thorium production. We've located
23 multiple, multiple documents on thorium
24 production information. The petitioners were
25 very helpful in providing some documents that

1 NIOSH had not access to previously. We've
2 conducted several interviews with some former
3 Fernald managers and workers.

4 We basically put together a matrix,
5 which I've handed out to you, documenting
6 where thorium production occurred by plant and
7 by year. We basically have documented that
8 production occurred between 1954 and 1979
9 except for a couple of years in '57 and '58.
10 Also, the plants that were involved were
11 plants 1 and plants 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9 and the
12 pilot plant. And this is a slide showing the
13 handout that we passed out.

14 We located multiple thorium air
15 samples spanning more than 20 years. We
16 sorted these data by year and fitted them to a
17 lognormal distribution. We calculated the 50th
18 and 95th percentile values which we input into
19 Atomic Weapons Employer thorium intake model
20 which was developed by Battelle.

21 For the years where we do not have
22 detailed information or we feel that
23 information isn't sufficient, we are going to
24 default to the exposure for the maximum year
25 that we have documented. And we will assign

1 the maximum year intake for the year where the
2 data is not as strong as we would like it be.
3 And we believe this is very claimant favorable
4 as well.

5 **MR. BEATTY:** Excuse me, Mark. Can I ask a
6 question, please?

7 **MR. ROLFES:** Sure.

8 **MR. BEATTY:** On this matrix are you only
9 talking about the years of production with
10 thorium? Are you not including the over
11 packing and remediation effort with thorium?

12 **MR. ROLFES:** Well, as I understand that was
13 done in the more recent years. The SEC
14 petition is up to 1989, and so I understand
15 that a lot of that work began in the late '80s
16 or early '90s.

17 **MR. BEATTY:** I was just noticing it stopping
18 at '77 here, and I knew the petition went to
19 '89.

20 **MR. MORRIS:** Well, our rationale for this is
21 that's when production actually stopped, and
22 we have, in the technical basis document
23 there's some special storage issues and
24 repository issues versus production issues.
25 And what we were really missing our data on

1 was production years and so that's where the
2 focus was.

3 **MR. ROLFES:** The Atomic Weapons Employer
4 model predicts both inhalation and ingestion
5 intake rates. We can actually input the
6 actual number of hours into the model. We
7 factor intake rates by job title for
8 operators, laborers, supervisors, and
9 administrative clerical staff. We can
10 validate that this is claimant favorable by
11 comparing the intakes based on the air
12 monitoring data to the coworker analyses, the
13 Mobile In-Vivo Radiation Monitoring Lab
14 results that we have and analyzed as well.

15 The ongoing coworker studies include
16 in-vivo data for thorium from the Mobile In-
17 Vivo Radiation Monitoring Lab which as lung
18 count data that was transcribed from 1968
19 through 1988. We fitted this information to
20 annual lognormal distributions and modeled
21 intakes using the Integrated Modules for
22 Bioassay Analysis.

23 Our uranium bioassay --

24 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Mark, before you leave the
25 thorium, how many in-vivo data points do you

1 have in all?

2 **MR. ROLFES:** I believe we had a total of
3 3,000 measurements, I believe, is what it was
4 for the thorium results. Now that's either
5 thorium or thorium's daughter products.
6 Sometimes it was reported as thorium mass, and
7 in the more recent years it was reported as
8 Actinium-228 and Lead-212, which are two
9 thorium daughter products.

10 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I couldn't tell when I
11 looked at the thorium mass data what was
12 actually being measured.

13 **MR. ROLFES:** I believe it was the same
14 daughter products that were being measured in
15 the earlier years, but they reported total
16 mass based on calibrations that were done
17 onsite.

18 From the uranium bioassay data that we
19 have for Fernald workers almost all of the
20 workers were individually monitored for
21 uranium exposures. So the need for a coworker
22 study is really marginal, but there was
23 approximately, I believe, about seven percent
24 of the workers that might not have been
25 monitored and should have been monitored.

1 So what we are doing is taking the
2 information from those who were monitored,
3 completing a statistical analysis and coming
4 up with a claimant-favorable coworker model
5 for people that might have been exposed to
6 uranium without bioassay data. And we will be
7 assigning the recorded results of the
8 urinalysis to those unmonitored workers. So
9 once again this is another claimant-favorable
10 assumption that we are making by assuming that
11 a person that wasn't monitored could have been
12 exposed, and we are, in fact, assuming that
13 they were exposed.

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** Mark, I'm not sure where it
15 makes sense the most to do this in the matrix
16 or during your presentation, but I've got
17 about five or six actions in my head already,
18 and it all regards the data. I mean, you've
19 mentioned that you have put all this thorium
20 data together. You have your in-vivo count
21 data. I haven't seen any of it. But I want
22 to make sure we track the actions and say
23 you're going to post next month --

24 **MR. ROLFES:** Yeah, definitely --

25 **MR. GRIFFON:** So maybe as we go through the

1 matrix it would make more sense because I know
2 these items come up.

3 **MR. ROLFES:** Sure, be happy to. Once again,
4 I'll post all this information. Anything or
5 any records that you would like to see, I will
6 be happy to put those under the Advisory Board
7 Review folder on the O drive.

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** Would that last thing you
9 mentioned, the uranium urinalysis records, is
10 there an electronic database or are you
11 building one or what?

12 **MR. ROLFES:** We have, when we receive a DOE
13 response from Fernald, it comes from the HIS-
14 20 database. Now we also do receive some
15 older, hard-copy records, but I believe many
16 of those have been typed into the HIS-20
17 database as well.

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** HIS-20. So I think that's one
19 item. I think the HIS-20 if you can post that
20 database right off the bat.

21 **MR. ROLFES:** Anything else?

22 **MR. CLAWSON:** Just that the claimant is able
23 to get this information, too. What they can.

24 **MR. ROLFES:** We're not going to be able to
25 provide the, for an individual claim we can

1 provide the claimant's dosimetry information
2 based on a Freedom of Information Act request.
3 However, we cannot provide much of the data,
4 too, because of Privacy Act concerns, much of
5 the data does have people's names on it. We
6 can definitely do what we can to work with the
7 claimants and/or petitioners to provide --

8 **MR. CLAWSON:** So what about the petitioner
9 that filed this?

10 **MR. ELLIOTT:** This is Larry Elliott. Only
11 the Board the contractors can have access to
12 the information on the O drive. So if there's
13 anything the petitioner feels they need, we
14 would have to work with them through the
15 Privacy Act laws.

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** I think Brad's point, I mean,
17 just from our last process with Rocky, I think
18 we want to make sure that anything that's
19 publicly shared, we make sure we get it
20 readily available to the petitioner, you know,
21 at the same time that we all have it if it's
22 publicly available.

23 **MR. ROLFES:** Another analysis that we worked
24 on was the radon breath analysis results for
25 evaluating radium exposures. And back in the

1 early days Fernald, back in the early '50s,
2 Fernald received approximately 1,300 drums of
3 waste that they slurried and pumped into the
4 K-65 silos, silos one and two. This material
5 contained many of the radionuclides. Radium
6 was one of those components in the silos. We
7 have 449 valid radon breath samples located
8 for the years 1952 through 1954 when the
9 workers were transferring the material into
10 the silos. We are using ORAU Technical
11 Information Bulletin-0025 to interpret the
12 radon breath analyses for bioassay data.

13 From the calculated radium body
14 burdens, we are using the 95th percentile
15 value, but we have calculated the 95th
16 percentile value of 0.15 microcuries. From a
17 known radium intake, we can then add in dose
18 from other isotopes in the K-65 materials
19 based on measured and documented activity
20 ratios.

21 **MR. CLAWSON:** You said 1,300, but you've got
22 13,000.

23 **MR. ROLFES:** Thirteen thousand, thank you.

24 **MR. CLAWSON:** I just wanted to make sure
25 we're --

1 **MR. MORRIS:** Mark, yesterday we learned in
2 an interview that these radon breath analyses
3 samples also represented the workers who were
4 in Plant 2, which was just Plant 2 identified
5 at the time. It became Plant 2-3 at a later
6 date. And so was on the ingestion and
7 extraction side. And the raffinate part of
8 Plant 3 including -- what was it called?

9 **MR. RICH:** Hot raffinate building.

10 **MR. MORRIS:** Hot raffinate building so there
11 was more scope than just this 13,000 drum
12 coverage. It was actually the raffinate
13 stream at the same time.

14 **MR. RICH:** Some of the separation that they
15 did at Rocky Flats, not at Rocky Flats,
16 Fernald, and represent the same type of
17 raffinate that were delivered from
18 Mallinckrodt in the 13,000 drums plus other
19 sites. They were all pitchblende which were
20 high in radium and thorium. So they did
21 sample throughout the plant and the raffinate
22 during the raffinate period which is the
23 pitchblende separation process.

24 **MR. ROLFES:** We've also taken a look at
25 thoron exposures. Since we now have

1 additional information on thorium processing
2 and storage, we can assign thoron intakes
3 based on some documented release factors. We
4 also have located historical thoron-specific
5 measurements that were made. These are not as
6 detailed as we would have liked, but we are
7 going to use these measurements to validate
8 our analyses.

9 We have calculated working level
10 months for exposure values for the storage and
11 processing areas for all time periods now.
12 And we are assigning claimant-favorable
13 defaults of up to 20 working level months per
14 year.

15 The recycled uranium first arrived at
16 Fernald in February of 1961, and the primary
17 contaminants were Plutonium-239, Neptunium-237
18 and Technesium-99. And the limiting
19 radionuclide in there was Plutonium-239 which
20 was controlled and maintained at less than ten
21 parts per billion.

22 Historical average results for
23 plutonium in the recycled uranium was
24 approximately 0.9 parts per billion. There
25 was a maximum concentration that ranged up to

1 97 parts per billion which was a shipment that
2 came from Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant
3 tower ash.

4 We have assigned a default correction
5 to all urine bioassay based on 100 parts per
6 billion of plutonium and other contaminants
7 beginning with 1961 as well as for all periods
8 following. And these defaults we feel are
9 very conservative. The tower ash receipt
10 operation was identified as a special case.

11 **MR. RICH:** Mark, it would be well to
12 mention, I think, the tower ashes were as you
13 indicated there was (inaudible) and
14 (inaudible) we just found out yesterday.

15 **MR. ROLFES:** Yes, the two workers interviews
16 we've done yesterday, we had found out that
17 this operation where they received the Paducah
18 tower ash was a special case where they wore
19 respiratory protection, airline respirators,
20 and they down-blended the material with
21 material from Fernald in order to lower the
22 concentrations of the recycled uranium
23 contaminants.

24 For environmental dose we have also
25 re-evaluated historical emission source terms.

1 **MR. MORRIS:** Can I just clarify to that.
2 The 97 parts per billion average, was that
3 after it was down-blended or -- you've got the
4 numbers wrong there. Ninety-seven parts per
5 billion was the highest observed in any
6 subgroup process.

7 **MR. RICH:** Including concentrations so we
8 defaulted to the highest plant-wide
9 concentration of plutonium and contaminants.

10 **MR. MORRIS:** To proportion to that. What we
11 didn't include was the tower ash because it
12 was a special campaign.

13 **MR. ROLFES:** All right, we have used data
14 from the RAC Report Number CDC-5 "Uranium
15 Emission Estimates". Thorium emissions were
16 estimated using the latest thorium production
17 data based on the information that we have
18 compiled in this handout.

19 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Did you have some breakdown
20 of episodic versus continuous releases in that
21 source term?

22 **MR. ROLFES:** Episodic versus routine
23 releases in the source term? I believe we
24 did. I'm not familiar with the calculations
25 at this time. I'll get you an answer in just

1 a second here. We'd have to take a look at
2 the report and get back to you.

3 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Were you thinking of examples,
4 Arjun, of episodic releases that --

5 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Well, in our review and a
6 RAC review, there were many episodic releases
7 that were documented. But in the '50s, which
8 was the worst release period, it wasn't clear
9 that the very large releases that happened
10 then were documented.

11 But there are indications that they
12 did have serious episodic releases. I don't
13 know that they were measured. And so it's a
14 kind of methodological problem at Fernald to
15 have these extremely large releases some of
16 which were very likely episodic and not well
17 documented.

18 **MR. MORRIS:** Well, we used data from the RAC
19 Report which, as I recall, was one of your
20 recommendations at a prior review.

21 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Right, it was a
22 recommendation for the overall source term
23 since the RAC Report and other work
24 demonstrated that the Fernald official source
25 term was wrong and omitted many important

1 elements of the source term. However, I
2 haven't looked at the RAC Report recently, but
3 I don't think they did a very thorough job of
4 looking at episodic releases, not because they
5 weren't trying, but I think -- I've looked at
6 this problem, and I think they looked at this
7 problem -- and it is a difficult one. I don't
8 know what we said about it in our review of
9 this.

10 **DR. BEHLING:** Well, let me add a couple
11 things because I looked at the RAC Report, and
12 I believe they were coming up with numbers
13 like 5,000, 6,000 curies per releases. But if
14 you look at the radionuclide mixture and you
15 realize the disequilibrium, you come up with
16 values that I calculated to be about 90,000
17 curies per year. And so I just looked at the
18 nuclide ratios, and on the basis of first
19 principles, you have to conclude that the
20 release quantities were probably a factor of
21 ten to 20 too low.

22 **MR. MORRIS:** So are you saying we should
23 have used something besides those reports?

24 **DR. BEHLING:** Well, if you just look at the
25 ratio, and it's in one of my findings where I

1 looked at the radionuclide mixture, and I said
2 there's a disequilibrium here that cannot be
3 justified on the basis of five or six thousand
4 curies releases. Take a look at that finding,
5 and I explained it very definitively.

6 **MR. ROLFES:** We'll take a look at it.

7 **DR. BEHLING:** And I think among other things
8 was the fact that in the '80s there was
9 basically the silos were sealed off. And so
10 what you may have observed later on may not
11 reflect the time period when the silos were
12 essentially open to the free air. And I don't
13 think that was taken into consideration by the
14 RAC Report. Take a look at the finding.

15 **MR. ROLFES:** Anything else?

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, is somebody tracking the
17 items as we go? Who's tracking?

18 **MR. HINNEFELD:** I'm doing a relatively poor
19 job of it.

20 **MR. CLAWSON:** Arjun, can I get you to --

21 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I am. You asked me that
22 yesterday but --

23 **MR. GRIFFON:** But I think as we go through
24 the matrix it makes --

25 **DR. BEHLING:** Yeah, but I'm hoping that we

1 can actually look at the matrix --

2 **MR. CLAWSON:** I thought we'd start in the
3 matrix. But it's a good point.

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** We can finish the overview, I
5 think, right? But then when we go through the
6 matrix, I'm going to reiterate some of the
7 actions I had with others --

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, the overview is becoming
9 a little detailed.

10 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Brad, just so I get my
11 charge right, should I start documenting the
12 issues?

13 **MR. CLAWSON:** Well, what I was planning on
14 doing was when we got to the matrix, we'd
15 bring, we're probably going to reiterate most
16 of this stuff, but we want to make sure that
17 we haven't lost any of this information.

18 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I'll make notes and send
19 them to you.

20 **MR. CLAWSON:** Okay.

21 **MR. ROLFES:** Here is the answer to your
22 question, Arjun. The new model incorporates
23 evaluations for episodic releases that
24 occurred. Calculated concentrations near
25 buildings include building wake effects. And

1 the annual joint wind rose data was also used
2 for frequency, wind speed and wind direction.

3 Other radionuclides that in the
4 emissions included uranium progeny, Radium-
5 226, Thorium-230 are also added to the uranium
6 emissions from the uranium ore processing.
7 Thorium-232 progeny including Thorium-228 and
8 Radium-224 are added to the thorium emissions
9 from the storage areas.

10 Concentration fields for radon near
11 the silos include building wake effects in our
12 environmental calculations. And pitchblende
13 ore storage from the Q-11 silos were
14 identified in the Pinney Report, and these
15 have been added to the radon source term as
16 well.

17 Back to external doses again.

18 **MR. MORRIS:** This is environmental external.

19 **MR. ROLFES:** Okay, environmental external
20 doses. The direct radiation from Radium-226
21 and the progeny in the K-65 silos were derived
22 from environmental monitoring data after 1976.
23 The annual doses prior to 1976 near the K-65
24 silos are extrapolated from dose measurements
25 in the early 1950s and '60s.

1 And that is the update on the
2 technical issues that we are incorporating
3 into our revision of the Fernald site profile.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Mark, could you or one of the
5 O-R-A-U team talk a little bit about the
6 breath analysis capabilities in those days?
7 What was the methodology and calibrations and
8 also talk about same on the thoron and how
9 were they distinguished?

10 **MR. MORRIS:** The radon breath analysis was
11 done at University of Rochester under
12 subcontract. Exhaled air volume was captured
13 in a cylinder of some description. I think it
14 was a round --

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Charcoal or was it --

16 **MR. MORRIS:** No, it was actually --

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh, they evacuated.

18 **MR. MORRIS:** -- evacuated some, I think it
19 was they were given an evacuated sphere if I
20 recall. And then it was shipped to the
21 University of Rochester where it was analyzed.
22 It turns out we have an OTIB on this method in
23 the repertoire of the Oak Ridge Team. The
24 analysis then was calibrated back to, was
25 traced back through calibration to radium

1 full-body burden. And from that the dose
2 calculations are bounding from there. Yeah,
3 there's certainly a question about --

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** And the thoron was done in a
5 similar manner?

6 **MR. RICH:** No, the thoron breath analysis
7 significance. These are purely theoretical.

8 **MR. SCHOFIELD:** Oh, okay, it was talking
9 about thoron breath analysis as well.

10 **MR. ROLFES:** I apologize. Those were not
11 thoron breath analyses that were conducted.
12 Those were actual thoron measurements that
13 were completed within the areas that were
14 processing thorium. The thoron measurements
15 that were conducted were air samples that were
16 collected, counted, I believe immediately and
17 then counted again after several minutes I
18 think it was.

19 I'd have to take a look back at the
20 analyses to determine the amount of time. But
21 it is documented in the air samples that we do
22 have to determine both the short-lived as well
23 as the long-lived activity.

24 **MR. SCHOFIELD:** How frequent were these
25 samples taken?

1 **MR. ROLFES:** I wouldn't be able to make a
2 judgment without looking back at the records
3 right now. These were very limited. There's
4 probably a few tens of results as I recall.

5 **MR. MORRIS:** Well, you're talking about the
6 thoron?

7 **MR. ROLFES:** The thoron, yes.

8 **MR. SCHOFIELD:** So they have the potential
9 for missing a lot of dosage there.

10 **MR. ROLFES:** Well, that's true that thoron
11 measurements were not conducted routinely, but
12 what we have done is taken a thorium
13 production, we taken the thorium production
14 information. And we have calculated release
15 fractions and used those thoron measurements
16 to confirm our analysis. So we have come up
17 with an analysis that's very claimant
18 favorable.

19 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** Mark, this is
20 John Mauro. Can you hear me?

21 **MR. ROLFES:** Yes.

22 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** I just have a,
23 from a perspective, you're referring to a
24 great deal of information. Just I wanted to
25 confirm that the material that you're

1 describing, is that material contained in a
2 recent version of the site profile and/or in
3 the evaluation report? Or is this material,
4 the analysis that you're describing, this is
5 material that has been developed relatively
6 recently and is being incorporated into a new
7 revision, an upcoming revision, of the site
8 profile?

9 **MR. ROLFES:** This is information that was
10 assembled and evaluated based on the SEC
11 report and based on the SEC investigations
12 that NIOSH conducted. This information is, in
13 fact, being incorporated into a revision of
14 the site profile for Fernald.

15 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** Okay, but it's
16 not in the version that's currently available
17 to us.

18 **MR. ROLFES:** Correct, it is not in an
19 approved public version at this time.

20 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** I just wanted to
21 be a little oriented because it's a lot of
22 material that I wasn't aware of from my
23 reading of the previous documents.

24 **MR. ROLFES:** Yeah, as I mentioned, this was
25 one of the first few technical basis documents

1 that was completed. NIOSH was trying to get
2 some answers for claimants in a short amount
3 of time. And we realized that the information
4 that we had at that time was not complete and
5 realized that we would, in fact, have to
6 revisit this information. This is one of the
7 many important source terms that we are adding
8 into the technical basis document.

9 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** I appreciate
10 that. And also as I understand it you're also
11 then, the evaluation report that we recently
12 reviewed and put a report out, that material
13 is not contained or is it referred to in the
14 evaluation report?

15 **MR. ROLFES:** What material is that, John?

16 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** The evaluation
17 report for the SEC petition that was put out
18 and that SC&A recently reviewed and submitted
19 a report. I just wanted to get a little
20 clarification of how much of the material that
21 we're talking about right now, or the findings
22 perhaps, has been incorporated into your
23 evaluation report.

24 **MR. ROLFES:** I'm not sure I understand --

25 **DR. WADE:** The materials that you're --

1 **MR. ELLIOTT:** He wants to know if our
2 evaluation report addressed any of this new
3 information, and the answer is no.

4 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** Okay, that's all
5 I'm asking.

6 **MR. CLAWSON:** So when this information goes
7 in the TBD, I realize that they're a living
8 document and so forth like that. There's
9 going to be page changes and so forth.

10 **MR. ROLFES:** Most definitely. This will be
11 incorporated into the technical basis document
12 for use in dose reconstructions, and that
13 approved version will be made available to the
14 public. This information has been informally
15 documented in draft papers, and we're in the
16 process of getting revisions to the
17 environmental section of the TBD in the
18 internal primarily.

19 **MR. CLAWSON:** We're going to get to the
20 matrix in a minute, but you've handed out this
21 thorium operation, and you've got Xs. What
22 are they actually representing? Because I'm
23 seeing a lot that have four, some have three.

24 **MR. MORRIS:** That looks like an old copy to
25 me. I'd refer you to the one that's in the

1 handout itself. And let me describe what
2 would be around that.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Which handout are we --

4 **MR. ROLFES:** I apologize. I didn't provide
5 a copy of these slides.

6 **DR. WADE:** Do you want me to make copies of
7 that before you -- I can make copies of that
8 before you describe it to people.

9 **MR. MORRIS:** If you could visualize mass
10 numbers in this line of Xs like 300 metric
11 tons or 200 metric tons. It represents if we
12 had individual year data for production, we
13 put that in there. If not, we put the total
14 that was listed for that thorium campaign over
15 those years.

16 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I'm lost. I cannot, I guess
17 I need to near a piece of paper.

18 **DR. WADE:** Can you put that slide up?

19 **MR. CLAWSON:** Do you have that matrix in
20 your slide show?

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** I think we need a copy of the
22 whole --

23 **MR. ROLFES:** Yeah, I didn't provide a copy
24 of the presentation. I apologize for that.

25 **MR. MORRIS:** You can see that there are

1 numbers interspaced into there, and sometimes
2 we have real production data available for an
3 annual basis and sometimes we didn't. And
4 when we didn't have production data annualized
5 basis, we just said that that was to total
6 mass through that campaign over the years.

7 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** And is the production geared
8 to the dose reconstruction in some way?

9 **MR. MORRIS:** No, that will not gear to the,
10 the air samples will drive the dose. It won't
11 be the production data.

12 **DR. WADE:** Now what is your pleasure with
13 regard to hard copy of the slides? Would you
14 like those made and distributed as quickly as
15 possible?

16 (affirmative responses)

17 **DR. WADE:** I need a copyable version.

18 **MR. CLAWSON:** I appreciate that. I was just
19 trying to figure out what all that, what was
20 the meaning. What was represented.

21 **MATRIX DISCUSSION**

22 So, Hans, I guess what we'd like to
23 start is just start out with the first item on
24 the matrix and start off our discussion.

25 **DR. BEHLING:** Let me make a couple

1 statements beforehand. First of all, my
2 report was obviously geared towards the SEC
3 evaluation report as well as the technical
4 basis documents that define Fernald. And so
5 we're dealing with issues that in part have
6 been modified as a result of the more recent
7 information that has been presented to you.

8 But I also want to make a couple
9 comments here. In my report I identified 29
10 findings, and I know there's a certain
11 subjective element to the finding what a
12 finding is. In my way of thinking, in certain
13 instances under different circumstances, some
14 of the findings that I identified would not
15 have been considered a finding.

16 When I looked at the totality of the
17 picture, and I can give you sort of an analogy
18 as a finding as being a spoke on a bicycle
19 wheel. If you pull out one spoke, the bicycle
20 rides just as nicely as it did with that spoke
21 still in place. But if you take enough spokes
22 out, the wheel fails to function. And I
23 looked at the findings in a collective term in
24 saying how many findings can you possibly have
25 before the system starts to really be

1 questionable.

2 One of these, or even several of them,
3 would have probably been regarded as an
4 observation that says, yeah, you can fill in
5 the gaps. You can easily accommodate that
6 deficiency. But when there are so many
7 findings, and so many things that are
8 potentially amiss, then I start to look back
9 and say, no, this has to be a finding because
10 it's part of the larger problem. A single
11 crack in the wall makes no difference to the
12 integrity, but if you have a crisscross or a
13 spider web of cracks, the wall crumbles, and
14 that's how I viewed this.

15 And the other thing I wanted to point
16 out is an issue that has been raised numerous
17 times in the past with regard to Fernald, and
18 I believe some of the petitioners raised that
19 question. And that is we hear an awful lot
20 about what we can do, but the real question
21 is, is it plausible?

22 There's a lot of things that in theory
23 can be done. And you heard again today a
24 tremendous amount of new information, and we
25 have radon breath data and so forth. But the

1 question is can we necessarily mate certain
2 data with people, and what happens when you
3 don't have data. We have default values.

4 For instance in the case of radon
5 breath samples I hear that, oh, yes, we do
6 have radon breath samples for some, but
7 obviously, not everyone. Are we going to use
8 20 working level months per year as a default
9 value? And will that be used for a person who
10 may be a potential claimant that has to be
11 compensated? Or is this a default value, once
12 again, that is only used to maximize the dose
13 and to say, no, sorry, even 20 working level
14 months per year assignment won't get you over
15 the 50 percent.

16 There are a lot of unanswered
17 questions I have with regard to the complexity
18 of this issue, and the ability to apply these
19 complexities out in the field. I know there's
20 a lot of experts here. Mark and Stu and Jim
21 Neton and others, they're always a party to
22 these discussions, and they always know the
23 answer that could be used to satisfy a certain
24 deficiency. But the question is they're not
25 the people who will be doing the dose

1 reconstruction.

2 And the people out there who are not
3 party to this, may not have any clue that when
4 there is no radon breath data, that their
5 potential exposures should go to a default
6 value of 20 working level months per year.
7 That I don't know, and I always question the
8 ability of the dose reconstructors to actually
9 make use of the information that we're hearing
10 about today and in the past.

11 **MR. ROLFES:** Well, Hans, I can say that I've
12 probably done more Fernald dose
13 reconstructions than anyone within NIOSH and
14 OCAS outside of the contractors. I know Mutty
15 Sharfi. I'd like to have him go ahead and
16 make a comment about that.

17 **MR. SHARFI:** Actually, one of the reasons
18 why me and Karin are here is we represent the
19 dose reconstruction group, so we can play a
20 role in any additional information that
21 provided more fundamental changes in the
22 approaches in how we assign doses, that there
23 is a dose reconstruction understanding of all
24 the new aspects or any changes to the site
25 profile.

1 So it's not just a blanket change to
2 the site profile where it's not clearly
3 defined into the dose reconstruction side. So
4 we do try to take an active role. And the
5 same thing in Rocky Flats where we would take
6 an active role in to making sure that the dose
7 reconstruction side is in agreement and
8 consistent with what the findings are from
9 this group.

10 **DR. BEHLING:** Now let me ask the question
11 here because one of the previous meetings you
12 showed a slide that says to date we have
13 somehow close to 700 claims that haven't been
14 completed of which -- no, 90 percent of the
15 claims that had been submitted were completed.
16 And that was months ago back in early of this
17 year, February. To date I assume we're
18 probably closer to 95 percent of the claims
19 that have been submitted have been completed.

20 And, of course, I've looked at some of
21 the claims. I haven't done an exhaustive
22 search, but I realize that many of these
23 claims have been completed on a basis of TIB-
24 0002. And a lot of the information that is
25 obviously at this point only in the process of

1 being formulated, let alone get implemented.
2 And so we're 95 percent probably home free in
3 claims, and we're still in the process of
4 modifying the TBD. We're still in the process
5 of establishing a Patel* dose model that
6 involves a generic AWE procedure.

7 And I'm just questioning. We're going
8 to be still talking about modifying when there
9 are all the claims have been done. And they
10 were done by old methods, and methods that at
11 this point have been abandoned including the,
12 for instance, the K-65 silo --

13 **DR. WADE:** Okay, let's let NIOSH answer
14 that.

15 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I'd like to speak to another
16 level of this though, Hans. There's another
17 level that we didn't talk about here just a
18 moment ago, and that is the reviews that goes
19 on with regard to dose reconstructions
20 completed under a specific approach, and any
21 changes that occur regarding that approach.
22 So you have that as another level, I hope, of
23 assurance that these things are getting
24 attended to properly in the claims.

25 The other thing I want to speak to is

1 that, yes, we made calculated decisions on
2 when to put a technical approach into dose
3 reconstruction play knowing full well that
4 there were aspects that hadn't been fully
5 developed in that approach or a full, best-
6 estimate dose reconstruction.

7 Our regulations enable us to employ
8 efficiency measures in our dose reconstruction
9 approaches, and this is one of those ways we
10 employ an efficiency measure. To use a tool
11 as soon as we possibly can to give people
12 answers in a timely fashion.

13 A rule also enables us to go back and
14 look at denied claims and re-examine them with
15 new understanding, new tools, new approaches
16 and better designs in order to make sure that
17 the compensation decision is correct. We see
18 this as working to the benefit of the claimant
19 population.

20 **DR. BEHLING:** Well, as I said, I clearly
21 understand the efficiency. Most of you know
22 that I've been very much involved in this
23 project from day one, and I clearly appreciate
24 the need for a new efficiency measure. But
25 when I see a TIB-0002 protocol where a person

1 gets assigned 28 radionuclides on day one of
2 his employment, and he's there for 30 years,
3 to what extent have we verified that the
4 actual doses that the individual may have
5 received far exceed what might otherwise --

6 And I realize TIB-0002 is intended for
7 people who were never even monitored. People
8 who have no reason to be exposed. It is
9 strictly an efficiency tool. And I fully
10 grant you the fact that when, under those
11 conditions, that model is used it is likely
12 always, probably 99 percent plus, likely to
13 overestimate the real dose.

14 But in this case, when I see a TIB-
15 0002 being applied with a 28 radionuclides on
16 day one of this occupational involvement
17 employment at Fernald, and assume that he's
18 necessarily going to supercede or transcend
19 his actual, I have to really question it.

20 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Well, Hans, in cases -- I'm
21 sorry, Stu Hinnifeld from NIOSH. In cases
22 where TIB-0002 is used and a person, for
23 instance, had monitoring data. It's only used
24 in a case where it can be demonstrated from
25 his monitoring data that his exposure based on

1 monitoring data is lower than the TIB-0002
2 dose. That'd be the only cases when a TIB-
3 0002 approach should be used on personal
4 monitoring data.

5 So, I mean, it has to be demonstrated
6 in order to use that approach on that claim.
7 So a TIB-0002 approach, something over a
8 hundred years of exposure at the MDC,
9 something over a hundred MDC years. So, I
10 mean, it is a huge, huge intake given all at
11 once. But it's equivalent to hundreds of
12 years at the maximum dose concentration, so a
13 huge amount. And it would be very hard to
14 conceive of an actual exposure situation where
15 someone would exceed a TIB-0002 intake.

16 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** We actually, this is a
17 finding in our site profile review. It's
18 finding 5.2.1. It refers to earlier work that
19 we did on Mallinckrodt. Earlier work that we
20 did on Mallinckrodt in which we had pointed
21 out that in some cases the TIB-0002 doses at
22 Mallinckrodt where people were exposed to a
23 certain raffinate stream for not all organs
24 generally, but for instance, for the bone
25 surface, may be exceeded and that the

1 recommendation was that NIOSH actually
2 verified this in the case of Mallinckrodt and
3 the recommendation in our site profile review.
4 And that finding is that NIOSH verify this in
5 regard to certain raffinate streams for
6 Fernald. Because I am not confident that TIB-
7 0002 will result in a conservative dose. And
8 in doing the site profile review, I did look
9 at some dose reconstructions, and I am not
10 confident that what you are claiming to be a
11 maximum dose would survive a close scrutiny
12 for raffinate stream. In fact, there aren't
13 good data for certain raffinate streams so I
14 don't know how you could even go about
15 verifying it. We'll cover it during the
16 matrix. I think maybe we should get to the --

17 **DR. WADE:** Right, what we should do is get
18 to the --

19 **MR. HINNEFELD:** This is pretty far afield
20 but it's --

21 **MR. ROLFES:** To comment on what Arjun said,
22 we wouldn't be using TIB-0002 to calculate a
23 bone surface dose. That is not one of the
24 organs that we would use TIB-0002 for. In the
25 case of a bone cancer, as you're referring to,

1 for the target organ would be the bone
2 surfaces, because of the number of people that
3 have bioassay data from Fernald, we would use
4 the uranium bioassay as well as exposure from
5 thorium based on the air monitoring data that
6 we have. And those two components are usually
7 sufficient to make a compensation decision.

8 **DR. WADE:** I think it's also important that
9 we stick with the matrix. I think general
10 discussion is good, but I think the grist of
11 this really comes with the discussion of the
12 issues in the matrix.

13 **MR. CLAWSON:** Right, there's only one point
14 that I want to make before we start in the
15 matrix. You know, we all work to procedures
16 and so forth, and this is why it's so critical
17 that Board, one of the things we're tasked
18 with is data integrity and also if the process
19 works. So this is why getting this
20 information on the O drive or so forth is so
21 critical to us. And that's why I know that I
22 sometimes beat on it so much. It's so that we
23 can actually verify what's out there and so
24 forth.

25 **DR. WADE:** Can I make one other observation?

1 I think it needs to be said for the record
2 though I think everybody around the table
3 probably understands it. I mean, NIOSH might
4 well have undertaken dose reconstructions
5 early in the process and now the science has
6 evolved to a new point. NIOSH is bound to go
7 back and re-do those dose reconstructions, and
8 I think everyone understands that, but I think
9 it's important to say that.

10 **MR. GRIFFON:** And one more thing before we
11 get into the matrix. This is really for
12 Mutty. I have "Basic Guideline for Fernald
13 Dose Reconstructions".

14 **MR. ELLIOTT:** It's probably old.

15 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, it's probably old

16 **MR. SHARFI:** It's not going to include any
17 of the --

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** That's what I was going to
19 say. I have a 6-13-0-6. If you could provide
20 the latest draft to him, that would be useful.
21 It wouldn't even include this new stuff.

22 **MR. SHARFI:** Correct, it still would not
23 include the newer stuff.

24 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I'm sorry. I missed that.
25 You're asking for what?

1 **MR. GRIFFON:** The DR Guidelines that are
2 currently being used, but they wouldn't even
3 include these updates, no.

4 **MR. HINNEFELD:** It wouldn't address this new
5 information.

6 **MR. ELLIOTT:** We won't. We want it as a
7 matter of logistics. We won't update those
8 until these discussions are done and whatever
9 decisions are arrived at.

10 **MR. HINNEFELD:** It probably will be
11 consistent because the site profile hasn't
12 changed since almost it came out in 2003, so
13 probably little information as we work with
14 Task 3 to get clarification and make sure we
15 fully understood areas.

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** Probably one of the first
17 things you read in this one is that if there's
18 no external or bioassay results, use
19 environmental dose. And what Mark presented
20 was we got 70 percent of the people without
21 bioassay results, but we're going to develop a
22 coworker model and use that. So already --

23 **MR. SCHOFIELD:** And that would be something
24 we'd go back and have to reassess those claims
25 if that's the way we did them.

1 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right. But we did that in
2 Rocky.

3 **MR. SCHOFIELD:** Yeah, there'd be no --

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- retract those and make sure
5 for like Super-S and for the other things that
6 --

7 **MR. ELLIOTT:** It was part of the program
8 evaluation, yes.

9 **FLUOROPHOTOMETRIC URINALYSIS DATA**

10 **MR. CLAWSON:** Okay, if we'll start into the
11 matrix, limitations associated with the use of
12 fluorophotometric urinalysis data.

13 **DR. BEHLING:** Arjun, let me, I'd like to
14 introduce the issue, and then maybe you can
15 respond. The issue is really one, and I've
16 heard it before that our principle approach
17 for dose reconstruction will rely on urine
18 data. And, of course, a urinalysis was
19 limited fluorophotometric method which only
20 establishes the amount of uranium. It does
21 not distinguish between different isotopes of
22 uranium nor does it define the activity.

23 So when you have, obviously, a mixture
24 of uranium plus, of course, all the
25 contaminants that might have come from the raw

1 source term that involved Congo ore as well as
2 the recycled uranium. We don't have any of
3 that data. We don't have solubility, and yet
4 somehow or other we're going to, I'm led to
5 believe we're going to use a very claimant-
6 favorable assumption in just finding a
7 quantity of uranium in urine.

8 So if you have, let's say, 50 or 100
9 micrograms of uranium in a liter of urine,
10 you're going to somehow or other convert that
11 into an activity that also not only defines
12 the total activity of uranium and assume that
13 that total activity is U-234, but you'll also
14 make assumptions regarding the solubility, et
15 cetera, et cetera. And I guess I have to
16 question what is it that you're going to use
17 here.

18 Obviously, with urine you always have
19 to be aware of the fact that the most
20 claimant-favorable assumption is that it's
21 always insoluble even if it's a non-metabolic
22 tissue that in question. And is this an
23 assumption that will be made so that every
24 time you have a urine sample, that the
25 assumption is that it is an inside form of

1 urine and that you have to somehow or other
2 make a default value as to what the
3 radionuclide mix is.

4 I've heard two percent enrichment
5 because that's a critical issue here to
6 convert mass into activity. And yet I know we
7 have information out there that large
8 quantities of seven percent uranium enrichment
9 was done. So to what extent are we going to
10 accommodate all these variables into a single
11 format that says we don't know anything other
12 than quantity in a 24-hour urine sample, but
13 somehow or other we want to be claimant
14 favorable in assuming that it is the right
15 solubility and there is no variable.

16 It's only insoluble that is always
17 regardless of what the tissue is most claimant
18 favorable. And, of course, also the issue of
19 converting --

20 **MR. HINNEFELD:** That's not, that's not --

21 **DR. BEHLING:** Well, we've done that before.

22 You always assume that if it's an air sample -

23 -

24 **MR. HINNEFELD:** The intake was bigger.

25 **DR. BEHLING:** -- if it's an air sample,

1 clearly, it would be much more favorable to
2 assume that any other tissue than the lungs
3 would be a proper. But we're dealing with
4 urine now. Let's remember that. And if
5 something is very insoluble and still shows
6 up, that just means you've taken in a lot more
7 than if it were soluble. I've done these
8 calculations --

9 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Oh, sure, the intake's much
10 bigger.

11 **DR. BEHLING:** And the dose to an organ based
12 on a given value is always higher for
13 insoluble.

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** The intake's higher.

15 **DR. BEHLING:** That's what you're trying to
16 find out from a urine sample. You're going to
17 have to convert --

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** But the next step is not
19 necessarily intuitively obvious to me. The
20 dose may not be higher to the organ because
21 you've got to assume the same solubility when
22 you carry it through for your dose
23 calculations.

24 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Once it's in the
25 bloodstream. Once it's in the bloodstream --

1 **MR. GRIFFON:** We have on many work groups.

2 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Yeah, we've been through
3 this many times.

4 **DR. BEHLING:** In the calculations I've done
5 it always shows that insoluble is the most
6 claimant favorable.

7 **MR. ROLFES:** But not necessarily the dose.

8 **MR. SHARFI:** When we do a dose
9 reconstruction, we always look at all
10 solubilities and assign which ever will give
11 the biggest dose to any, whichever organ is of
12 interest anyway. I mean, we don't default to
13 any particular solubility. If a soluble form
14 would give a larger dose, then we'd use that.
15 If an insoluble would give a larger dose, then
16 we would use that. It's not bounded by a set
17 solubility. We will find the most claimant-
18 favorable solubility, and that's what is
19 assigned.

20 **DR. BEHLING:** Okay, that's, the starting
21 point is urine.

22 **MR. ROLFES:** So anyway, the NIOSH response
23 to the issue of the fluorophotometric or
24 fluorophotometric urinalysis data, we believe
25 that this is not an SEC issue. What we are

1 doing with the bioassay data that we have, the
2 urinalysis data, we are converting the uranium
3 mass to an activity excreted on a 24 hour
4 basis.

5 And in order to complete this
6 calculation, we take the mass value observed
7 in urine, correct it to an amount of urine
8 excreted for 24 hours, multiply that value of
9 mass times the specific activity of the
10 uranium enrichment. And then we assign
11 intakes of that material based on claimant-
12 favorable solubility information. And we
13 calculate the internal dose from that intake
14 assuming that all uranium that was inhaled was
15 from, the internal dose that is calculated is
16 all U-234 because that has the highest dose
17 conversion factor.

18 So there are very, there are several
19 claimant-favorable assumptions within there
20 that really don't make the issue on enriched
21 uranium or low enriched uranium as big of an
22 issue as it might appear to be. Because we
23 are not assigning, we're not doing best
24 estimate claims for the greatest amount of the
25 population at Fernald.

1 Our estimates are typically very
2 claimant favorable. We are assigning chronic
3 intakes over the entire employment history
4 based on a person's urinalysis data rather
5 than reconstructing specific, episodic
6 intakes. Generally, when we are calculating
7 intakes for a person, it is much more claimant
8 favorable to assume the chronic exposure than
9 an acute intake.

10 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Well, the key element here,
11 Mark, is the enrichment.

12 **DR. BEHLING:** The principle element is the
13 enrichment and what is the default value.

14 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Because that drives the
15 specific activity, and that drives the whole
16 thing.

17 **MR. ROLFES:** Exactly. I'll have to ask
18 Bryce for the, for support on this, but I
19 believe after 1961 we are assuming a one
20 percent enrichment at this time, and after --
21 is it two? Two percent. I apologize, two
22 percent enrichment.

23 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Nineteen sixty-four or '61?
24 The TBD says '64.

25 **MR. ROLFES:** Okay, I apologize and --

1 **MR. SHARFI:** 'Sixty-one when the type of
2 uranium starts, and then '64 is when enriched
3 uranium, enriched recycled uranium starts.

4 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** The reason I ask as in our
5 review we actually said that that was not
6 correct. That enriched uranium began, if you
7 look at the materials accounting data at
8 Fernald, you will see that enriched uranium
9 began to appear at Fernald in 1950s. And the
10 entire set of production data in the TBD is
11 full of internal contradictions.

12 And I don't know if you've sorted this
13 out in the new work that you've done, but it
14 doesn't correspond to the materials accounting
15 data either in any of the streams for recycled
16 uranium for the various enrichments. So I
17 don't believe that until these contradictions
18 are sorted out you can actually assign, what
19 one can agree as we did in the reviews that if
20 you assign two percent for everybody from '64
21 on, that it would likely be claimant favorable
22 for most workers. But in the context of an
23 SEC where you have to have a more rigorous
24 standard, you actually haven't addressed the
25 five percent, the ten percent or more than two

1 percent even though it wasn't a vast
2 proportion of the material.

3 And secondly, the materials
4 accounting, the materials flow from Fernald
5 was very different than what you're assuming,
6 and enriched uranium was present at Fernald in
7 the '50s. And so I don't know where you got
8 your information, but certainly the materials
9 accounting data at Fernald are not, do not
10 support what is being done in the TBD.

11 **MR. ROLFES:** The great amount of material at
12 Fernald in the early time period was naturally
13 uranium, and --

14 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** This is correct.

15 **MR. ROLFES:** -- and there may be, there may
16 have been a very small amount of enriched
17 uranium --

18 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** This is not correct. You
19 have not looked at the materials data
20 carefully. I pointed out that actually there
21 are internal contradictions. Your recycled
22 uranium amount is bigger than your total
23 uranium process amount. You're off in your
24 total production by a factor of two when
25 you're saying 200 or more. You're saying

1 200,000 where the total at Fernald was about
2 600,000 metric tons according to the materials
3 account data.

4 So I think you have a number of
5 problems that we pointed out in the site
6 profile review that apparently haven't yet
7 been addressed. And the very material to the
8 SEC discussion because unless you're willing
9 to assign an arbitrarily high enrichment up to
10 the maximum that was every assigned, you have
11 to have the materials flow for various
12 enrichments and who was working with what.
13 And I haven't seen any information that
14 allowed you to do that.

15 **MR. ROLFES:** Well, NIOSH would like to
16 request the same data that you have available
17 to you.

18 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Well, we've given citations
19 to the plant documentation, and I'd be happy
20 to, they are in the review. They're memos,
21 and they're filed every year with the
22 Department of Energy.

23 **MR. ROLFES:** Well, if you could be helpful
24 to us and provide that, we would appreciate
25 it.

1 However, the enrichment issue we do
2 not feel is an SEC issue because it is a
3 selection of, we can basically assume exposure
4 to any level enrichment that occurred at the
5 site. Like I said, this issue is not a
6 significant issue for the great majority of
7 the claims. And actually, when we process a
8 claim, when we complete a dose reconstruction,
9 this issue, based on our approach, we are
10 assigning very claimant-favorable doses.

11 Now this is an internal dose issue,
12 and I'd be happy to run through an example or
13 provide an example to the Advisory Board and
14 SC&A on how we would reconstruct internal dose
15 for Fernald to basically show that this issue
16 is not going to be a significant issue for the
17 great, great majority of the claimants that we
18 are completing dose reconstructions for.

19 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Could I ask the two Board
20 members for some guidance in regard to how we
21 are thinking about SEC issues under 22-CFR-83?
22 Whether we are supposed to discuss all the
23 members of a class and all the covered cancers
24 or whether we're discussing claimant favorable
25 for the majority of the workers. Because a

1 lot of the comments are going to be the same,
2 and unless we have some common understanding
3 of what we're discussing, we're going to be
4 repeating the same comments.

5 Whether something is claimant
6 favorable for a vast majority of workers,
7 which I would agree to and already written in
8 the site profile review, but whether you have
9 information to cover the class of workers is a
10 very, very different and more rigorous
11 question. And so I'd like to know what we're
12 commenting on, whether we're actually in an
13 SEC discussion or dose reconstructions.

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, we're in an SEC
15 discussion, and it is all members of the
16 class, all the stuff. So that's my take on
17 this. And so I would say, I mean, I think we
18 have to have some fall backs and one might be
19 an example related to this.

20 Another action I wrote down was that
21 we need to have more information on NIOSH's
22 assumptions regarding which levels. And then
23 SC&A's action is to provide those references
24 that they have so that we can get that clear.
25 I think, Mark, you're probably saying that

1 even if we find out that the level was higher
2 for a certain time period, unless there's an
3 adjustment, that's not really, and we can
4 bound it.

5 On the other hand we do have this,
6 well, in our procedures we say proof of
7 principle. So we want to sort of nail it down
8 like when are you going to apply, if we decide
9 it was a higher percentage for a certain time
10 period or for a subset of workers.

11 We want to understand that a little
12 better. So I think we need to understand
13 those assumptions and then maybe get a sample
14 on the table as well of how you're going --

15 **MR. ROLFES:** Based on some interviews that
16 we've done with some former workers, we know
17 that the area where the higher enriched
18 materials were, in fact, blended, and so we
19 would look into that. From the records that
20 I've reviewed, I have seen indications in
21 documentation of higher assay material being
22 worked with and air sampling, breathing zone
23 air samples taken during that time period as
24 well. So we could look at that as well.

25 **MR. GRIFFON:** So I'll try to track these

1 actions as we're going through because I
2 think, and then maybe at the end of the day we
3 can summarize these because I think we tend
4 to, we want to make sure we stay on them,
5 right? We don't want to let NDRP slip, right?

6 **MR. CLAWSON:** So you'll help me track some
7 of these?

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, I will, yeah.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** Arjun, did your original report
10 include those references? I'm just looking at
11 the report now, and they're in the reference
12 list?

13 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** There's at least one
14 reference to an incident in 1986. I'll check.

15 **MR. CLAWSON:** Mark, I've also got one
16 question. How much uranium did Fernald
17 actually produce?

18 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Nineteen eighty-five, I'm
19 sorry.

20 **MR. ROLFES:** Off the top of my head, I don't
21 want to throw a number out there. Bryce or
22 Mel?

23 **MR. CHEW:** Ask the question again.

24 **MR. CLAWSON:** How much uranium did actually
25 Fernald produce in their life?

1 **MR. CHEW:** I don't have that.

2 **MR. CLAWSON:** Let me tell you why. Because
3 I go into the TBD, and I see one reference.
4 And it go to the DOE site, and I see three
5 times that amount. And in several different
6 other positions one of my questions and why
7 I'm bringing this up is I see that I can't get
8 a clear, I believe your TBD -- I can't
9 remember how many thousands of tons it was.
10 It was 30,000 or something like that, and I
11 see on a DOE site that it was actually 120,000
12 that was produced. So there's a difference of
13 almost three percent right there.

14 And actually, I went to one of their
15 little videos of the clean up of it, and they
16 said that they had basically about the same
17 amount as what you guys were saying it
18 produced over the life sitting there that they
19 had to dispose of. So one of the things that
20 I see in this, and I know the TBD is a living
21 document. We understand that. But there is a
22 clear disconnect in what was actually
23 produced.

24 **MR. ROLFES:** Keep in mind that Fernald
25 didn't just produce uranium metal. They also

1 received shipments of uranium metal from other
2 sites, so those could be some of the issues
3 why the numbers don't match up. It may be an
4 issue of the actual amount produced for
5 shipment, you know, to Savannah River site and
6 Hanford and other locations or produced
7 specifically for the AEC. Because there was
8 some work in the later years that was
9 conducted for the Department of Defense as
10 well. So I'd have to take a look at the
11 numbers in order to make a judgment.

12 **MR. CLAWSON:** Well, and I'd like that to be
13 an action item because one of the things, it's
14 like with me. I realize, and I'm a person
15 that's always said this about every one of the
16 sites. We're all intertwined. We get an
17 awful lot of stuff from Savannah River. I
18 think in my data right now I've got Savannah
19 River, Rocky Flats, Hanford, all this
20 different stuff.

21 But one of the things about uranium
22 metal that I've found, or uranium product that
23 I've found that's different is being a nuclear
24 material custodian when I have fuel come in
25 from another facility, it doesn't go on my

1 books. The only thing it goes into me for is
2 criticality concerns and to assure that I'm
3 not in a critical state and so forth. And I
4 produced an awful lot of it through, but I
5 never take responsibility. That is always on
6 the other companies' books.

7 **MR. RICH:** May I say something?

8 **MR. ROLFES:** Sure.

9 **MR. RICH:** Let me make just a couple
10 comments about inventories and material flow
11 through Fernald. In the technical basis
12 document, for example, there was an extensive
13 study done by, for recycled uranium material
14 flows. It was recognized that there were some
15 conflicts between the various sites. When we
16 did the recycled uranium study, for example,
17 didn't all add up until three years later --
18 it took them three years -- to do another
19 study, a follow-on study in 2003.

20 The only problem with that was an
21 incomplete study that only dealt with the
22 primary shipments from the primary recycled
23 uranium shipment which was Savannah River and
24 Idaho. And so that did not include the
25 secondary shipments. So clearly, even within

1 the recycled uranium material mass flow area,
2 that ore, some disconnects as you pointed out,
3 Brad. When you'd get it in for a certain
4 purpose, you keep it on a separate inventory
5 tracking system.

6 Now as far as the total mass flow at
7 Fernald, see, they did the pitchblende, which
8 is a natural. They also took material, they
9 had a contract to take all of the yellowcake
10 from all of the United States processing
11 centers. And for a period of about five
12 years, they processed that, which was a
13 natural uranium, high volume, high mass flow.
14 Now the point being that there are differences
15 in mass flow for different programs.

16 And the technical basis document does
17 not address all the mass flows. The mass
18 flows that are in the technical basis document
19 are primarily recycled uranium in an attempt
20 to do not only the primary, because that
21 secondary flowed into Fernald, and it'll be
22 different than what you can find in other
23 publications.

24 Now if we go to get total mass flows
25 of all uranium from all sources, that's a

1 different challenge. And probably doesn't
2 relate directly to does reconstruction. And
3 so if that statement has any clarification, it
4 is related to what you're seeing on the
5 reports now, I think there's a justification
6 for it.

7 **MR. CLAWSON:** So you're telling me that none
8 of your dose reconstruction is based on the
9 amount of uranium ore product that they have?

10 **MR. SCHOFIELD:** Bioassay data.

11 **MR. RICH:** It's strictly on bioassay data,
12 but what we tried to keep track of total types
13 of material in the system and looked at, for
14 example, the average enrichment in the back
15 house filler, for example, over an extended
16 period of time to get a feeling -- and by the
17 way, that averaged out 0.7 enrichment. It
18 averages out natural uranium because that's
19 primarily the bulk of the material that was
20 processed. And then what we've said is that
21 to default to a two percent enrichment is at
22 the level that would cover all but a few, a
23 minor exceptions.

24 **MR. CLAWSON:** I think it's something that, I
25 guess personally for me looking at the TBD and

1 probably, I guess I've got to look at it like
2 the common person looking at that, there is a
3 disconnect there and might be something we may
4 want --

5 **MR. GRIFFON:** Clarified.

6 **MR. CLAWSON:** -- clarified.

7 **MR. RICH:** There possibly could be a
8 clarification even in defining the fact that
9 if you compare this with other material flow
10 sources that there will be this discrepancy.
11 We did that in the technical basis document by
12 pointing out the difference between the
13 recycled uranium study in 2000 and the one
14 that was done in 2003 to explain why we
15 defaulted to different levels than what was in
16 2003.

17 The 2003 document was important, but
18 it was not complete in terms of defining all
19 of the material flow, recycled uranium,
20 because gaseous diffusion recycled uranium
21 came in. There's a lot of different sites,
22 secondary sites.

23 **MR. CLAWSON:** Well, I wanted to bring it up
24 because --

25 **MR. RICH:** You're right from a first-time

1 reading. It can be a disconnect.

2 **MR. CLAWSON:** Well, and you start getting
3 into a little of what Fernald actually did,
4 and, you know, when you start looking at
5 outside, even outside studies that were done
6 by other groups, that -- I can't remember the
7 name, but they called the group that was just
8 outside Fernald, the locals there.

9 **MR. ROLFES:** Fresh.

10 **MR. CLAWSON:** Fresh, that's what it was. I
11 couldn't remember. There seemed to be kind of
12 a disconnect of part of this, and I just,
13 mainly for clarification, we may look into
14 that a little bit. We're basing everything on
15 urinalysis and bioassay. How many --

16 **MR. RICH:** For uranium.

17 **MR. CLAWSON:** For uranium. How many
18 bioassays and uranium samples do we have?

19 **MR. ROLFES:** Uranium urinalysis results?

20 **MR. CLAWSON:** Yes.

21 **MR. RICH:** Several hundred thousand. We
22 have a lot.

23 **MR. ROLFES:** Off the top of my head I know
24 that the latest number I had saw and reported
25 at the Advisory Board meeting was about

1 180,000 results. However, I believe there are
2 some additional ones as well in HIS-20 that,
3 so the number's at least 180,000 results.

4 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Dr. Ziemer, just for your
5 reference I was wrong about (inaudible). It's
6 Bogar 1986.

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** It's what now?

8 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** The material accounting
9 reference is Bogar, B-O-G-A-R, 1986.

10 **DR. BEHLING:** Are we finished with this?

11 **MR. CLAWSON:** Yes.

12 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** Before we leave
13 that -- this is John Mauro. In listening to
14 the discussion I'm thinking about something
15 that Arjun mentioned earlier and I think we
16 touched upon, but I'd like to hear a little
17 more on an issue. Let me pose my question.

18 Let's say we have a worker, and we
19 have a bioassay sample in terms of micrograms
20 per liter. We have that information regarding
21 him, and perhaps we have a number of
22 measurements for that worker. And we need to
23 reconstruct a dose to one of his organs. And
24 what I'm hearing is that there's some
25 possibility that, well, we don't know whether

1 accuracy to say, well, we'll default to those
2 worst case assumptions when we really don't
3 know for this particular worker or there's
4 some uncertainty regarding this particular
5 worker and what he did where he worked, et
6 cetera, and just default to that which would
7 drive his particular dose considerably much
8 higher than, let's say, if we knew exactly
9 what he did, and we know the circumstances
10 were different.

11 So I think what I was hearing before
12 when this matter of, is that considered to be,
13 if you do take that strategy -- I'm not quite
14 sure if, in fact, that's the strategy you plan
15 to use, but it sounds like you might be
16 leaning that way. If you do take that
17 strategy, my question, I guess, is one of does
18 that represent an approach from the SEC world
19 that would be considered sufficiently
20 accurate?

21 **DR. WADE:** Maybe I can read from the SEC
22 rule and I think it goes to your question,
23 John. These things are always subject to the
24 interpretation of the listener, but I'm going
25 to read from 83-13.c.1.

1 Is it feasible to estimate the level
2 of radiation dose of individual members of the
3 class with sufficient accuracy, question mark.

4 Small i, radiation doses can be
5 estimated with sufficient accuracy if NIOSH
6 has established that it has access to
7 sufficient information to estimate the maximum
8 radiation dose for every type of cancer for
9 which radiation doses are reconstructed that
10 could have been incurred in plausible
11 circumstance by any member of the class or if
12 NIOSH has established that it has access to
13 sufficient information to estimate radiation
14 doses of members of the class more precisely
15 than an estimate of the maximum radiation
16 dose.

17 So, I mean, I think that answers the
18 question, but again, you always have to leave
19 that supposition to the ear of the listener.

20 **MR. ROLFES:** These are plausible
21 circumstances, and the issue of sufficient
22 accuracy, we're making compensation decisions.
23 We're not doing best estimates for regulatory
24 compliance reasons. We are doing claimant
25 favorable dose estimates for claimants. And

1 when we have uncertainties associated with
2 plausible circumstances, those uncertainties
3 are always given to the benefit of the
4 claimant in our dose reconstructions.

5 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** And I, Lew and
6 Mark, I appreciate that answer because I think
7 you've answered my question. The answer is,
8 yes, that since it's plausible that this
9 particular worker in theory could have handled
10 as high as five percent enrichment for some
11 period of time, and it could have been
12 recycled uranium -- this is a hypothetical now
13 I created -- and since all of those are
14 plausible scenarios, if, in fact, they're
15 considered plausible, then even though the
16 only information you have is milligrams per
17 liter of uranium in the urine, it would be
18 considered to be of sufficient accuracy and
19 plausible to make these what I would call
20 worst case assumptions since they do fall
21 within the realm of a possible scenario.

22 And I think you've answered the
23 question. The answer is, yes, that would be
24 considered to be sufficiently accurate. It's
25 something I've been thinking about, and I

1 think I was looking for an answer. And am I
2 correct? There's a general consensus that
3 that is a proper interpretation. That is, the
4 scenario I just described would be considered
5 to be, yes, that would be a reasonable way in
6 which to deal with that particular worker.

7 **MR. ROLFES:** I'm sorry. Could you repeat
8 the question for me?

9 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** Well, it just had
10 to do with, you know, if all you have is
11 fluorometric results in micrograms per liter
12 urine analysis, and then you're in a position,
13 and this is more of an SEC question now. And
14 I ask myself the question can I reconstruct
15 this worker's dose with sufficient accuracy.

16 Now I have before me a lots of options
17 of assumptions I could make because remember,
18 my starting point is milligrams or micrograms
19 per liter of uranium. And then I have to say,
20 well, what am I going to assume is the type of
21 uranium. In other words how do I convert that
22 into activity. And I also want to factor in
23 that where perhaps there may have been also
24 recycled uranium or plutonium in there.

25 And if we don't know, we give him the

1 benefit of the doubt, and we assign that to
2 him. And I could understand why that would be
3 a way of making sure you're claimant
4 favorable. And my question was is that
5 something that one would consider to be of
6 sufficient accuracy for that worker. And I
7 think the language that Lew just read says,
8 yes, that would be considered to be within the
9 definition of sufficient accuracy. And that
10 was the question I asked.

11 **MR. HINNEFELD:** I believe that would be
12 NIOSH's interpretation.

13 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** Okay, I
14 appreciate that.

15 **DR. WADE:** But again, it is also left to the
16 Board to make its judgment of that
17 interpretation when it makes a recommendation
18 to the Secretary. There are four parts to
19 what I read I think are important to remember.
20 The one is that NIOSH as established has
21 access to sufficient information to estimate
22 the maximum radiation dose for every type of
23 cancer incurred in plausible circumstance by
24 any member of the class.

25 So to go back to Arjun's question,

1 there was a time when, Mark, you said for most
2 members of the class. The test is for any
3 member of the class. But I think when you
4 look at the range of those tests, the Board
5 then can understand what's in front of it.

6 **DR. BEHLING:** But, John, the question, I
7 raised that very question that you were
8 asking. And as a starting point I said, you
9 know, what are the assumptions regarding
10 solubility, enrichment, et cetera. And what
11 you were basically asking which, for instance,
12 five or seven percent in their documentation
13 that seven percent enrichment was, in fact,
14 used at least for certain periods of time in
15 restricted quantities. Now, the question is,
16 is a default value of two percent something
17 that will satisfy your concerns, John?

18 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** That's why I
19 asked the question, yes. And I heard that the
20 selection was based on the time period you
21 might use two percent. But then I also heard
22 at the same time that there's some evidence
23 that there were time periods, or at least
24 situations when the concentrations may have
25 been as high as five percent. And I think

1 that goes toward some judgment. In other
2 words the judgment is, is it sufficiently
3 accurate to assume a default of two percent --

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, that's, yeah, that's
5 where we have a (inaudible), I think.

6 **MR. ROLFES:** Yes, if you take a look at the
7 data the numbers of, in one of my slides I had
8 from the approximately 12,000 drums that were
9 stored in Warehouse 4-B I believe it was. If
10 you took a look at the amount of material that
11 was there, the great majority of that material
12 was either depleted or natural uranium,
13 approximately 76 percent of the material.

14 Now, the other components that were in
15 fact in that warehouse were between natural
16 uranium and 1.25 percent. So between 0.71
17 percent U-235 and 1.25 percent. And then
18 there was another group of, I believe, 1.25
19 percent up to two percent enriched. That was
20 a very small quantity. So when you take a
21 look at the mass values of the uranium that
22 was processed, it's very obvious that the
23 great majority of the products coming from
24 Fernald over time was natural or very, very
25 slightly enriched material.

1 **MR. HINNEFELD:** But for SEC purposes the
2 point is, is it plausible the members of the
3 class, some employees, had an exposure, and if
4 you're going to break this down by maybe a
5 year or whatever increment you're going to
6 talk about, that their exposure that year
7 exceeded the two percent, some group, some
8 small group of employees. That's an SEC
9 question. It's completely irrelevant that the
10 place dumps out mainly depleted uranium at the
11 end. So that's completely irrelevant to the
12 SEC.

13 What's relevant to the SEC is, is
14 there a way to demonstrate that some
15 enrichment value -- whatever you choose.
16 Right now it's at two percent, but some other
17 enrichment value, really provides an upper
18 bound for what some small group of people
19 might plausibly have been exposed to in a
20 particular year if you want to break down by
21 year.

22 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** And that data request, the
23 TBD is volume two on page 15, paragraph one.
24 The current TBD in volume two on page 15 says
25 that 1,500 (inaudible) mass batches of up to

1 ten percent U-235 materials were prepared for
2 drum digestion. And it also said this was
3 recycled uranium. So we've got actually
4 potentially, you know, an example of many
5 batches of uranium over time from '66 upward
6 limit possibly of the uranium enrichment plus
7 recycled uranium contaminants.

8 Do you have examples of worker DOE
9 files that contain information that said which
10 workers worked with this data. Now, this is
11 in the refinery I think. Which workers were
12 in the refinery or whether maintenance workers
13 who went there to do this work, it is in their
14 records. So some way of identifying the
15 workers who worked with these 1,500 batches of
16 ten percent.

17 **MR. ROLFES:** This operation they used
18 material of up to ten percent enrichment to
19 sweeten other batches of uranium metal. We
20 know where this operation was conducted, and
21 some of the interviews that we conducted were
22 focused on this specific issue.

23 We know that some of the air
24 monitoring data that we have from this area
25 has documented higher enrichments of material.

1 And it also does have employees' names but not
2 consistently. So we will have to take a look
3 at that area and the exposures associated
4 with, well, potential exposures to high
5 enriched material in those areas where they
6 did the blending.

7 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I guess you missed my
8 question. The question was can you give us
9 examples of DOE employees' individual files
10 that would establish that you know who worked
11 with this material or would the proposal then
12 be to assign everybody if, you know what I
13 mean? If you were in that SEC mode, you have
14 to be able to identify the workers who got,
15 who worked with ten percent recycled uranium.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** I think he's saying they're
17 going to go back and look at that issue.

18 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** So it would be useful for us
19 just as an action item, if the working group
20 agrees, it would be useful for us to have
21 claim numbers or employee files that contain
22 information about who worked with this. Or in
23 the alternative --

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** There's the other side of the
25 question you'd have to ask, and that's can you

1 show somebody didn't work with it. I think
2 for the SEC you have to be able to establish
3 that either on a time basis or a location
4 basis probably.

5 **DR. BEHLING:** Can I just make a comment
6 here? In finding number four I included
7 excerpts from a Health Protection Appraisal
8 report dated September 1968. And it states
9 here that action has been initiated for
10 hanging Uranium-235 enrichments about five
11 percent, current plans include installation in
12 Plant 1 of a continuous digester for
13 enrichments up to ten percent.

14 And on the next page it makes
15 reference to significant portions of the fuel
16 will range from three to seven percent U-235
17 enrichment. And so there are documents here
18 that lead you to believe that up to at least
19 seven percent and possibly ten percent
20 enrichment was processed at Fernald.

21 **MR. CLAWSON:** Excuse me. Go ahead.

22 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** I'll identify, Sandra
23 Baldrige, a petitioner. I have a question.
24 You stated that about 180,000 pieces of
25 uranium urinalysis data. Of those data, is it

1 identified which of those are from employees
2 who had renal damage who would be retaining
3 certain levels of uranium that were not being
4 excreted?

5 People with exposure to uranium
6 hexafluoride in one of the documents submitted
7 showed everybody who had that exposure had
8 renal damage. Now when I was going over my
9 father's papers, I noticed in his medical
10 infirmary records that there was a notation
11 that he had renal damage. When I checked
12 online about the condition and so forth it
13 says that that type of renal damages causes a
14 retention of uranium salts.

15 So if you are assuming that everyone
16 was excreting at a hundred percent efficiency
17 rate for the kidney, you know, and someone has
18 a 50 percent or 70 percent or 80 percent
19 damage, you don't know what their retention
20 rate is so to measure what their excretion is
21 and assume their dose based on that, you are
22 eliminating the potential for undetected
23 exposure and dose.

24 **MR. ROLFES:** Well, I'd like to clarify. If
25 we suspect that the urinalysis data might not

1 be adequate, we are developing a coworker
2 intake model based on urinalysis data for the
3 entire plant. The urinalysis data is not the
4 only bioassay data that we have. We also have
5 lung count data which we could use. We could
6 take a look at the intakes that we're
7 assigning from the urinalysis data and then
8 compare those intakes to the intakes measured
9 by the chest counter at Fernald. So that we
10 wouldn't have any indication that --

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** Chest counting wouldn't be
12 until a later period.

13 **MR. ROLFES:** Until 1968, that's correct.

14 There are indications in reports of
15 renal damage that occurred from exposures to
16 uranium hexafluoride, and that's, in fact, why
17 uranium was being monitored for in order to
18 control people's urine concentrations below a
19 standard level to prevent nephrotoxicity.
20 Have I answered what you're asking?

21 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** I think it just shows that
22 even the data you're using can't give a
23 definite comparison unless you know how many
24 of these people were only excreting a portion
25 of what they were being exposed to.

1 **MR. ROLFES:** When we're actually using the
2 solubility that is the most claimant
3 favorable. So --

4 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** Solubility doesn't reflect
5 excretion --

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** I think it's an interesting
7 question. I don't know that any of the
8 models, the ICRP doesn't take that into
9 consideration, and it seems to me it's an
10 interesting question. Somebody ought to look
11 at it. I think it's an --

12 **DR. WADE:** Well, I think it's a very
13 interesting question.

14 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** I wouldn't have realized
15 that it was a problem if I hadn't been --

16 **DR. WADE:** Yeah, excellent question.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** I don't know if we have a way
18 to handle that, but certainly --

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** I think the fundamental answer
20 to your, the first part of your question,
21 right now the data that you have, you don't
22 necessarily have anything that implies that
23 the person had renal damage, I'm pretty sure.

24 **MR. ROLFES:** Well, there are some reports
25 that have documented some overexposures to

1 uranium hexafluoride in the early time period.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Would that be in the medical
3 record of the claimant?

4 **MR. ROLFES:** It is, in fact, documented in
5 some reports. I do not know if it would be
6 provided to us within the DOE dosimetry
7 response.

8 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** My father's records didn't
9 show that he had an overexposure. It just
10 showed up and said, well, obviously he has
11 been exposed to it at some point that has
12 resulted in this damage. So it wouldn't have
13 flagged his file to say there's been an
14 incident here where this man was exposed.
15 This was something that occurred without their
16 knowledge, and they, after the fact, put the
17 pieces together.

18 **MR. ROLFES:** The deterministic effects from
19 uranium exposure associated with uranium
20 hexafluoride, uranium hexafluoride is one of
21 those more soluble compounds. And when we
22 would do a dose reconstruction, it could
23 affect, you know, an injured kidney could
24 affect excretion. However, the material is
25 generally a very soluble material.

1 So, in fact, that material rather than
2 being excreted over a few day period, could be
3 excreted over say a week or a month period.
4 So it may extend the period which the uranium
5 is being cleared from the body. And it's
6 likely something that we definitely, I'd have
7 to take a look at the case and the urinalysis
8 data in order to make a judgment about a
9 situation like that.

10 **DR. WADE:** I think it's a valid issue that
11 needs to be addressed and reported back to the
12 work group.

13 **MR. CLAWSON:** And you've written that down,
14 Mark?

15 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah.

16 **DR. WADE:** Thank you.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Can I follow up briefly?

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** It might have wider ranging
19 affects, too, on other sites as well.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** On the issue of the discrepancy
21 on some of the source terms, the reference
22 that Arjun mentioned references by Bogar '86,
23 it's a document in a litigation file. I just
24 want to ask, is that available --

25 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I will call the law firm and

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

--

DR. ZIEMER: It's a Cincinnati law firm.

DR. MAKHIJANI: Or you can call them. I mean, it would be better --

DR. ZIEMER: I mean, it's a reference, but it's not clear that it's available.

MR. RICH: Did that come out of a class action suit?

DR. MAKHIJANI: Yes.

MR. HINNEFELD: That's from a class action suit, but I mean, that reference in that time period should be available from Fernald. We should be able to get that from DOE.

DR. MAKHIJANI: I believe there's a full set of documents every year -- and Stu would know that better than me -- every year there was a report filed at least once a year. And I think at some period there was a monthly report that was filed. It contains DU, NU and EU. I don't believe it actually contained to my memory the level of enrichment. But it does specify the three screens and quite specific and quite detailed.

MR. HINNEFELD: Yeah, there was production control. There were, you know, routine

1 production controls.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** But they have access to
3 different documents than you did?

4 **MR. HINNEFELD:** This document here, this
5 Bogar document should be available from the
6 Department of Energy. That's got to be
7 available from the Department of Energy.
8 That's, so that's got to be available.

9 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** That's not the only document
10 that the lawyers got from DOE.

11 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Yeah, I know the author or
12 knew the author.

13 **MR. CLAWSON:** Okay, well, one of the perks
14 of being the Chair, I think we need a comfort
15 break. For those on the phone we're going to
16 take a ten or 15 minute break, and then we'll
17 resume.

18 **DR. WADE:** Just stay on the line so we won't
19 break contact.

20 (Whereupon, the working group took a break
21 from 10:05 a.m. until 10:25 a.m.)

22 **DR. WADE:** Ready to go, so please --

23 **MR. CLAWSON:** Has it been unmuted?

24 **DR. WADE:** Yes, it's unmuted.

25 **MR. CLAWSON:** Is there any more discussion?

1 One of the requests that's come up to me as
2 the Chair is that there's a lot of issues we
3 need to try and get through, but we don't want
4 to miss anything in the action. I feel that
5 the first finding, there's been several
6 addressed. But before I proceed on I would
7 like to review the action items, if we could,
8 Mark, and just make sure that we've got
9 everything down.

10 **MR. GRIFFON:** You want to do these that we
11 do so far?

12 **MR. CLAWSON:** Yeah, just before we go on to
13 the next one because we had several issues.

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, I have seven issues
15 actually. NIOSH to review assumptions on
16 enrichment level. This is all related to
17 action item finding number one so it's related
18 to uranium. Second, SC&A to provide
19 references regarding enrichment levels. Bogar
20 1986 I think is the one --

21 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Now is Stu going to get that
22 from DOE?

23 **MR. HINNEFELD:** We should be able to get
24 that from DOE. If we have a problem, I'll let
25 you know. But I don't see how we cannot get

1 that from DOE.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** And the reference is in the
3 SC&A report.

4 **MR. HINNEFELD:** It's a Bogar '86 document.
5 I don't see how DOE cannot have that, but
6 we'll try to get that.

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay, so NIOSH to get this
8 reference I think is the way I'll say that.

9 Third is NIOSH to provide sample DR to
10 demonstrate approach for doing internal DR for
11 uranium. That was what Mark had brought up.

12 **MR. ROLFES:** Mutty, do you know, do you
13 recall -- I haven't looked at the sample dose
14 reconstructions that we completed. We may
15 have already done something very similar for
16 uranium.

17 **MR. GRIFFON:** You can review it. See if
18 they meet that.

19 The fourth one is NIOSH to examine
20 whether the approach is appropriate for all
21 members of the class. Parentheses, is there a
22 subset of workers or areas where different
23 assumptions should be made is the question of
24 your sample. Does it fit all? As we've said
25 all members of the class.

1 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Could I supplement that in
2 terms of the request for specific worker data?

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, I have that, I have that
4 in another action. I just kept them
5 sequentially so they might overlap a little
6 bit.

7 Five is NIOSH to review the total
8 production numbers for uranium, provide -- and
9 I think Bryce provided a good response to
10 this, but maybe a written response, provide a
11 written response to clarify differences in
12 numbers in the TBD versus other documentation.
13 Write it out.

14 **MR. RICH:** We can address the expected
15 discrepancies and for what purpose.

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** Six was NIOSH to provide claim
17 numbers for workers that worked in the
18 blending areas, I said, involving the high
19 enrichment levels. Is that where you said
20 you'd like to see some of the high enrichment
21 levels?

22 **MR. ROLFES:** We definitely have air samples
23 identified with individuals' names on them.
24 It might take a little bit of work to, because
25 somebody might have been monitored that isn't

1 a claimant so we'll see what we can do to
2 respond to that. So it may not be claim
3 numbers --

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** You may come back and say we
5 couldn't find any claims that fit in it.

6 **MR. RICH:** Define the operations associated
7 with the high enrichment.

8 **MR. ROLFES:** Yes, exactly, exactly. The
9 process information we can get, the additional
10 information can be provided on --

11 **MR. RICH:** Which is not directly related to
12 dose reconstruction although it has some
13 implications.

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** And the last one is NIOSH will
15 examine the issue related to renal failure and
16 the effect on uranium excretion and on the DR
17 approach. And that was one of the same.

18 **MR. CLAWSON:** Well, one other thing I'd like
19 to request from NIOSH, and I know this isn't
20 onto this, is yesterday we came up with one of
21 the things. These TBDs and so forth, when we
22 add pages and so forth like that, could we
23 kind of highlight those so that we know where
24 they went, where they were placed in there?
25 Because for us to feed through, like we did at

1 the Nevada Test Site, what areas were changed
2 or so forth --

3 **MR. ELLIOTT:** A matrix, you want a
4 specification of where we made the change in
5 the document.

6 **MR. CLAWSON:** Yes, if you would. That'd
7 just make it a little bit --

8 **MR. ROLFES:** Sure. I understand for like a
9 page change. I think our internal dose
10 section is going to be, it's going to have so
11 much additional supplemental information from
12 three years ago, I think it would be a
13 significant amount that would be highlighted,
14 so --

15 **MR. CLAWSON:** Well, yeah, just, like we did
16 with the Nevada Test Site where they were
17 changed --

18 **MR. ELLIOTT:** It will simply say the section
19 number.

20 **MR. CLAWSON:** And so forth like that, I'd
21 appreciate it.

22 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Sure.

23 **MR. CLAWSON:** Arjun, if you want to continue
24 on with --

25 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I think Mark has already

1 covered what I have.

2 MR. CLAWSON: Hans?

3 QUESTIONABLE INTEGRITY OF FLUOROPHOTOMETRIC URINALYSIS

4 DATA

5 DR. BEHLING: Yeah, let's just go to the
6 next finding, and the finding that you may see
7 in your matrix is simply identified as
8 questionable integrity of the
9 fluorophotometric urinalysis data.

10 And we've already discussed the limits
11 of it based the fact it only gives you
12 quantities rather than isotopic (inaudible).
13 But in addition to that there is something of
14 a near absence regarding formal records that
15 define the protocols that were used or any
16 quality showing some quality controls that
17 were exercised to ensure that the data was, in
18 fact, reasonable and scientifically sound.

19 But one of the things that also
20 bothers me is the issue of how the people who
21 actually ran the program perceived urinalysis.
22 And let me quote a couple things that came
23 from people who were in charge of the program,
24 and what their statements were in memos. And
25 I've identified these memos as part of the

1 attachments.

2 I won't go identify the names because
3 we're trying to obviously shield people from
4 being identified here, but they are reputable
5 sources. And he says, "We use urinary uranium
6 excretion information along with air survey
7 information to be sure that we are controlling
8 airborne exposures to amounts that will not be
9 harmful."

10 And then he goes on to say, "We do not
11 consider the urinary uranium excretion
12 measurements as an accurate method for
13 estimating either body burden or any method
14 for exposure." And it goes on and on. And
15 there are several of these documents that
16 consistently make reference to that.

17 On another date the statement goes on,
18 "We have pointed out on previous occasions we
19 have little confidence in the reliability of
20 any method for assessing dose from depleted,
21 normal or recycled enriched uranium as
22 levels," et cetera. "...and believe that
23 uranium assay results are of no value for this
24 purpose." And there's on and on.

25 I'd cite multiple documents by people

1 who represented the Industrial Hygiene and
2 Safety who claim that they have little or no
3 faith in urine data, but it was really a
4 screening technique for ensuring that the air
5 concentrations. So it's almost the reverse of
6 how we perceive the data for doing dose
7 reconstruction. NIOSH at this point is
8 looking at urine data as the principle means
9 for dose reconstruction and essentially
10 ignoring air concentration data. And here the
11 people whose job it was to essentially monitor
12 people who say we have no faith in it. It's
13 useless.

14 Now, I realize there's still
15 information out there that says we have John
16 Doe's urine, and it contains 300 micrograms.
17 And if one could reasonably conclude that
18 these assays were done with meticulous
19 precision and analytical protocols that we
20 can, at this point, look at, yes, they're
21 useful.

22 But when I read these statements by
23 the very people who were in charge of the
24 program who actually questioned the usefulness
25 of this data, then I have to question to what

1 extent were the technicians informed you will
2 do this based on this procedure. You will do
3 this accurately. You will calibrate your
4 instrumentation, et cetera, et cetera.

5 It gives me a very less than warm
6 feeling about the accuracy of data when I read
7 these comments that this data is virtually
8 useless. And I bring that up because it's
9 repeatedly stated in these documents.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Let me ask a question related
11 to that because part of this may have to do
12 with time period. One of the issues on use of
13 data is always the model. Models have changed
14 over the years. We can take the same data now
15 and get much better output than people could
16 in the '50s and '60s.

17 So I'm sort of asking the context of
18 the statement. Are they saying that we don't
19 trust the data or we don't have models that
20 are good enough to take the data and predict
21 body burden? Which 40 years ago I would have
22 made a statement of that sort, too. I'm
23 trying to get a context --

24 **DR. BEHLING:** I agree. It's a little bit of
25 both that obviously they didn't have the

1 benefit of current ICRP models that would say,
2 okay, based on excretion and various
3 assumptions we can now back-fit this and
4 essentially identify what the body burden is
5 and do dose modeling. I agree with you, Dr.
6 Ziemer.

7 But the question also is if you don't
8 have that level of usefulness, which they
9 clearly did not, then the question is to what
10 extent did that affect the technicians in the
11 laboratory running these assets? And I think
12 you have a combination of effect. They didn't
13 have much use for it because the ICRP models
14 didn't exist.

15 But on the other hand their limited
16 use may have impacted their sense of
17 importance that will come in the year 2007
18 when NIOSH will then look at the data and say,
19 you know what, that's the best we've got, and
20 let's use it. The question is did they have
21 that understanding that some day, maybe, some
22 day we would make use of this and we better be
23 very good in doing what we're doing even
24 though we at this point can't interpret it.
25 And I just raise that as an issue.

1 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** One additional point, Dr.
2 Ziemer, about that. This is on pages, page
3 27, 28 of SC&A review. And this is throughout
4 the period. I think the latest document that
5 Hans has cited is from '84 --

6 **DR. BEHLING:** 'Eighty-four.

7 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** -- where it says, "Excretion
8 urinalysis data recorded, but this cannot be
9 used for calculating internal dose." So it's
10 not post-ICRP-60. But it's fairly recent.

11 **MR. HINNEFELD:** If I can offer. This was
12 the historical opinion of the people who ran
13 Fernald who were still running Fernald in
14 1984. And in point of fact the DOE order
15 which was the equivalent of the regulatory
16 requirement at this time didn't really require
17 you to do dosimetry from your bioassay
18 program, and Fernald didn't.

19 So the fact that it goes into 1984, I
20 don't think you should read too much into
21 that. The really good models came out in '76,
22 you know, the 30, the real change in the model
23 from ICRP-2 where you could really make some
24 judgments about where the uranium ended up
25 came out in '76. Didn't make it, you know,

1 Fernald by '84 had not adopted using that and
2 didn't make it into the regulatory scheme at
3 DOE until I think about '89.

4 So this reflects that attitude of with
5 ICRP-2 which is what your requirements tell us
6 to do. We can't do this. So that's it. Now,
7 that's the point. That explains the
8 timeliness of it. Han's point is interesting
9 is if they felt like this was a screening were
10 they that careful. Were the analysts that
11 careful? I don't know what exists of the
12 records or of the operations and procedures
13 from that period. I don't know if anything
14 exists from that period.

15 **MR. GRIFFON:** I think that may --

16 **MR. HINNEFELD:** It pre-dates me, you know,
17 if you get back before, probably before '83.
18 I started in '81, but I didn't really work in
19 radiation detection until '83, from that time
20 forward the people who ran the laboratory were
21 pretty conscientious about giving a good
22 laboratory result. Tom Dugan, who ran the
23 lab, is still alive and lives in the area, and
24 they were pretty conscientious.

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, you know, even there,

1 there's no reason why a technician would
2 suddenly say, well, I don't have to use care
3 in counting. I go back to the, most of you
4 who have been in Health Physics have done
5 smears, thousands of smears over the years.
6 And we all know that smears have almost no
7 analytical value, but they're always carefully
8 counted.

9 **MR. RICH:** To the second decimal place.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, even though they're
11 simply indicators. There's no -- it seems to
12 me it doesn't make sense to say -- we never
13 had this situation where, well, I don't care
14 what the count come out because it's not that
15 accurate or something. You always counted it
16 carefully and got your statistics.

17 **MR. RICH:** There's one more issue, too.
18 This is Bryce Rich. In the very early days
19 the urine samples were rigorously and
20 religiously taken because the controls were
21 based on a toxicology basis. They used those,
22 and they restricted the people from the work
23 place on the basis of meeting certain criteria
24 from a toxicology standpoint. They were very
25 careful. And they were used for that purpose.

1 And the fact that they were going to
2 be used later for radiological determinations
3 was not a consideration for them at that
4 point. They didn't anticipate that they would
5 use them for radiological dose determinations.
6 And so I'm not surprised, as Stu indicates,
7 particularly in later years, they were still
8 expressing doubt that they could be used
9 accurately for dose determinations.

10 **DR. BEHLING:** I just raised it as an issue
11 that may define a wider margin of uncertainty
12 with regard to the accuracy of such data.

13 **MR. RICH:** And just one more thing. We've
14 talked to professional people associated with
15 the analytical work that was done at that
16 time. They started in '54. They started in
17 '54 at the very earliest, and they are quick
18 to say that they were, they had procedures.
19 They were detailed procedures at the outset,
20 and we're in the process of trying to recover
21 some of those very early documents. That's
22 tough to do, but they had, there were
23 procedural (inaudible) as a matter of fact.
24 So they were very disciplined in what they did
25 -- at least from our interviews -- just

1 yesterday.

2 **MR. CLAWSON:** Well, I'd like to bring up one
3 because everybody's brought up something.
4 There's always the human factor in everything,
5 but what Hans has brought up because I know it
6 still today. There are readings that I take
7 that are totally bogus, and they offer nothing
8 to the process. But it's to what point of
9 enthusiasm do I do them. It's like a cast to
10 be able to get out. I've watched them
11 (inaudible) that things many times and take
12 two days to get out of there.

13 But when we're up against the gun
14 watch them take one swipe and not even count
15 it and you're going out the door. I think
16 this is what Hans is kind of bringing up is
17 when you're taking bogus data, to what level
18 do you really go to. And I'm not saying that
19 they did or anything else, but it's something
20 that we need to kind of think about, too, and
21 what their comments are.

22 **MR. ROLFES:** For example, to sort of address
23 what you said if the lab observed an unusually
24 high result, an unusually high urinalysis
25 result, they would have typically prompted

1 that with a follow-up bioassay request to see
2 what the problem might have been and determine
3 whether that first sample was, in fact, valid
4 or not.

5 **DR. BEHLING:** This is the bioassay. You
6 mean a second bioassay.

7 **MR. ROLFES:** Yes, a second bioassay.

8 **MR. SCHOFIELD:** Do you know how often these
9 bioassays were actually done on the workers?

10 **MR. ROLFES:** Yes, anywhere from daily,
11 multiple times per day, up to annual for
12 people that were working outside of
13 radiological production areas.

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** This gets into --

15 **MR. CLAWSON:** This gets into a lot of
16 different things. We could debate this one
17 for about a week, but let's -- Hans, if we
18 could --

19 **DR. BEHLING:** And as I said, I don't expect
20 any action things. Just sort of a mental note
21 that says don't always believe everything or
22 assume 100 percent accuracy. Consider the
23 fact that the likelihood is that uncertainty
24 margin is maybe wider than you would like to
25 believe.

1 **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, I do see some actions
2 here maybe. I just want to reflect back to
3 the Board procedures on SEC reviews, and one
4 thing that we specify is data integrity. So
5 this gets a little off your finding, but the
6 question of, earlier I think you said that we
7 have yet another HIS-20 database out, uranium
8 data. So I would ask that be one action is
9 that'd be posted. I mean, I mentioned it
10 before, but now that we're capturing all, and
11 if you could just post all that data, that
12 would be very useful.

13 The other question I think we have to
14 examine to some extent anyway is the issue
15 that comes up at many of these sites from
16 workers that we've heard testify again and
17 again is just the question that you kind of
18 alluded to, Mark, is that, you know, I went in
19 and I had a real high urine sample. And they
20 said, oh, it must have been a contaminated
21 sample. We need to follow up. We'll take a
22 follow up, and that's the one that gets in the
23 record and that high one went away. I think
24 we need to verify that that kind of thing
25 didn't happen. That the data integrity is

1 good from that standpoint.

2 **MR. ROLFES:** We have no indication to, there
3 have been reports indicating that, you know,
4 samples could have been contaminated, but we
5 generally see those in peoples' records. I
6 don't believe there's any indication. I don't
7 see proof in front of me that, but it is
8 something we'll take a look at.

9 **MR. GRIFFON:** The one way certainly to
10 examine this is if we have laboratory logbooks
11 along with the database and all the records
12 show up in both. Then we're, you know, then
13 everybody's comfortable that those values
14 weren't dropped.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** What year did we start to get
16 other kinds of bioassay, this whole body
17 count?

18 **DR. BEHLING:** 'Sixty-eight.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** So that's much earlier than in
20 '84 when people are still not confident. I'd
21 like to see can you cross-calibrate and say,
22 okay, can you confirm -- maybe you've done
23 this -- lung data and bioassay --

24 **MR. RICH:** In your comment, when they
25 started to take lung count as a bioassay

1 method, they did establish percent of maximum
2 permissible lung burden for a period of time
3 based on lung counting data and did
4 restriction of workers on that basis in
5 addition to the toxicological determination
6 from urine sample data.

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** But they should be able to
8 cross-calibrate those.

9 **MR. RICH:** Yes, yes. And they also did
10 their AEC reporting on the basis of
11 radiological issues in terms of maximum
12 permissible.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** I think, Mark, on the integrity
14 issue perhaps at least on those points or
15 those later ones where we have both kinds of
16 data, that would help us. It doesn't
17 definitively speak to the early years, but at
18 least if there's some indication that there's
19 consistency between urine analysis and other
20 types of internal assessments, it would be
21 useful it seems to me.

22 **MR. MORRIS:** I transcribed a lot of that
23 data, that lung count data, in order to use it
24 in an electronic format. And there are
25 probably 90 to 95 percent of the people who

1 had unremarkable lung count. There might be
2 five percent or fewer that had many lung
3 counts in the same year, and they were
4 obviously --

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** They were tracking something,
6 yeah.

7 **MR. MORRIS:** -- tracking some specific
8 intake. I would think it would be completely
9 useless to follow the 95 percent of the people
10 who had one lung count a year.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh, yeah, I wasn't suggesting
12 you track all these people. I would select a
13 few and see if you get correlation between
14 urine analysis and lung data.

15 **MR. CLAWSON:** And I think also the procedure
16 for the urinalyses and how they were done, and
17 I know at a couple of the other sites with the
18 earlier lung counts I remember that they used
19 a different type I believe, that come up to be
20 a little bit of a problem, but maybe these are
21 some of the things we may be able to look into
22 on that.

23 Is there anything else, Hans?

24 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Yeah, I had a problem. I
25 tried to do some of this stuff in relation to

1 Fernald, and the complication you run into in
2 the lung counting data and correlating it with
3 the bioassay, of course, was the solubility.
4 And they had all kinds of solubility at
5 Fernald, and one thing that I found useful is
6 to take the air monitoring data from a plant
7 and to focus on workers, in the example you're
8 doing, to focus on workers in a particular
9 plant at a particular time so that you have
10 three different pieces of information. And
11 that --

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** The urine, the air sample and
13 the lung.

14 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** -- and that I believe will
15 give you, you know, within a factor of two,
16 some confidence that you're in the right
17 ballpark. It doesn't resolve all the issues.

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** These kind of reality checks.

19 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Yeah, look at this as a
20 reality check.

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** Do you even have any kind of
22 air sampling data database?

23 **MR. ROLFES:** Database? No, but --

24 **MR. GRIFFON:** Do we have raw?

25 **MR. ROLFES:** Most of it is raw data.

1 **MR. GRIFFON:** So it may be an uphill battle
2 to use that as a comparison.

3 **MR. RICH:** Most of the air sampling data is
4 uranium.

5 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Could we ask for the
6 interview documentation also because a number
7 of interviews are being done, and it could be
8 useful for us. I mean, just as an action
9 item.

10 **MR. GRIFFON:** That would cover a lot of
11 these. That wasn't just related to this.

12 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** No, the prior referenced
13 interviews but also (inaudible) interview.

14 **MR. RICH:** And they're all, Arjun. But they
15 will be formally documented.

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** Maybe that's a general action
17 item.

18 **MR. CLAWSON:** Go ahead.

19 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** I would like to bring up the
20 point when I reviewed my father's records, I
21 noticed that he had approximately 55
22 urinalysis tests done. When I looked at the
23 uranium urinalysis sheet that was provided
24 with his files only 21 of those test appeared
25 on that sheet. I had asked Mark if he knew

1 why they would have been testing and not
2 recording, and he didn't have an answer.

3 **MR. ROLFES:** That's correct. Yeah, we did
4 discuss that. And I don't know what Privacy
5 Act concerns I have here Larry about
6 discussing specifics of her father's claim.

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, why don't you discuss it
8 in general terms. What would you do in a
9 case, or do you use all the data points.

10 **MR. ROLFES:** Within the medical records that
11 were kept at Fernald, there were blood tests
12 that were taken for reasons other than for
13 determining uranium concentrations. There
14 were also urine samples that were provided
15 during annual physicals where they would take
16 characteristics of the urine other than for
17 radiological or chemical analyses. They would
18 take a look at white blood cell count to
19 determine if there was any concerns about the
20 person, if they had any kidney problems which
21 would me like, for example, they may have a
22 urinary tract infection. And in that case
23 they would find white blood cells in the
24 urine. For lead being excreted they would
25 find red blood cells. There were also casts,

1 and based on the different types of casts and
2 specific gravity of urine, they could infer
3 different medical things. Those wouldn't be
4 indicative directly of radiological exposures
5 and wouldn't be used by NIOSH. Those also, I
6 don't believe, are routinely reported to
7 NIOSH; however, the uranium urinalysis results
8 are. That is one of the differences between
9 the medical records that you received as well
10 as the dosimetry records.

11 **FAILURE TO MONITOR ALL PERSONNEL WITH POTENTIAL**
12 **INTERNAL EXPOSURE TO URANIUM**

13 **DR. BEHLING:** Let me go on to finding number
14 three, and if you have a hard copy on your
15 computer, I mean an electronic copy, it's on
16 page 28 of the report. And just briefly the
17 finding is failure to monitor all personnel
18 with potential internal exposure to uranium.
19 And in Section 7.2.1.2 of SEC Evaluation
20 Report from NIOSH it stated that nearly FMPC
21 workers were monitored for uranium in urine.
22 No coworker analysis has been deemed necessary
23 for uranium intakes.

24 So in the context of that statement I
25 looked at some of the documents that were part

1 of the petition, and in one of the attachments
2 that I included was one in which -- this was
3 dated May 13th, 1955 -- and it is a memorandum
4 that was issued that involved urinary uranium
5 investigations and involved four individuals.

6 And I looked at the data and just as a
7 background urine results that are greater than
8 0.025 milligrams per liter would, according to
9 the people who were running the program, would
10 suggest that there was a moderate uranium
11 exposure. And at levels of 0.04 milligram per
12 liter these are considered in their terms
13 excessive exposures.

14 Well, when I looked at these
15 individuals, one of them had 0.543 milligrams
16 which is 13 times higher than what is
17 considered an excessive exposure, and it
18 involves a person that was described as a
19 person who had little or no possibility of
20 being exposed to uranium. And they provide no
21 other information.

22 And that first question that would
23 come to mind is why were they even monitored,
24 and that is an unanswered question. But under
25 worst-case assumption they may have been

1 monitored as a way of getting control values.
2 Maybe they should have selected spouses of
3 people or members of the general population,
4 but it's also possible that these four
5 individuals, none of whom had reasons to have
6 any uranium in their urine, may have been
7 asked to submit a sample as a baseline that
8 says, this is what ordinary people excrete
9 based on consumptions of foods that may
10 contain trace amounts of uranium and this is
11 what we may even subtract from those who are
12 workers in order to get a net value.

13 I have no idea what these people
14 represent. All it stated in the document is
15 that there was no justifiable reason for them
16 to have uranium. Now whether these were
17 people who were exposed to fugitive emissions
18 around the plant from contamination, I don't
19 know.

20 But it's disturbing to me to read that
21 there were four individuals in a single memo
22 that had concentrations 13 times higher than
23 the 0.04 milligrams per liter that is
24 considered excessive. And at this point I
25 have no explanation as to what to do with that

1 data other than assume that they were people
2 exposed who were probably not monitored.
3 That's my conservative assumption.

4 **MR. ROLFES:** Sure. So would definitely in a
5 dose reconstruction, that's why we are
6 assembling a coworker model for coworker
7 intakes now. And these intakes are, excuse
8 me, these urinalysis data are documented. And
9 so if we have those in a file, we would use
10 those to estimate an intake of uranium. And
11 even if it was a false positive, if we have no
12 information but we have the urinalysis results
13 such as this, we may not know the reason that
14 this high bioassay result occurred, but we
15 would assume that it was, in fact, a valid
16 sample and assign an intake based on these
17 data.

18 **DR. BEHLING:** That's clear for this person,
19 but for every person that was serendipitously
20 diagnosed with uranium in the urine, there may
21 be people for whom there is no data.

22 **MR. RICH:** Can I offer some operational
23 experience? It's not unusual in a large
24 operation when you're sampling a lot of
25 different people to have some false positives

1 for one reason or another, cross-contamination
2 or a glitch in the laboratory. And then this
3 stimulates an investigation.

4 And I would interpret this memo as one
5 of those, as an investigation of some unusual
6 air samplings which would normally call for
7 re-sampling and an investigation of the work
8 place. And they say we don't have any idea
9 why this person would have, deliver that kind
10 of a urine sample.

11 So after re-sampling and evaluation,
12 you go to your laboratory to see if there's
13 contamination or, you know, that would give
14 you an indication how to look at your
15 laboratory. This is not unusual in a standard
16 operation situation.

17 **DR. BEHLING:** I'm just looking at the first
18 sentence here that says the following urinary
19 uranium results were investigated first
20 because there were no apparent reasons for the
21 high uranium results. So something triggered
22 this investigation.

23 **MR. MORRIS:** An annual physical would have
24 prompted the --

25 **MR. RICH:** Everybody gave a sample.

1 **DR. BEHLING:** Yeah, but that would be very
2 disturbing to me as a result of an annual
3 physical for people who were not radiological
4 workers who would have --

5 **MR. MORRIS:** That is evidence of quality
6 assurance. You know, they may not have called
7 it that contemporarily, but it was evidence of
8 a self-assessment going on.

9 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** That might be an
10 explanation. There could also be a different
11 explanation. I think that fugitive emissions
12 at Fernald were very high, and they're not
13 covered by your environmental TBD. We pointed
14 this out in our review of the one that was
15 published. The one that we reviewed.

16 Essentially, 5.1.3 we talked about
17 thorium fugitive emissions, and this is from
18 1970. The worst housekeeping problem in the
19 facility was in the mill. Equipment leaks
20 excessively at practically every joint. And
21 they had a kind of bucket brigade over there
22 catching the stuff in buckets. Perhaps they
23 had quality control in taking your example,
24 but they didn't have quality control in
25 maintaining the equipment certainly.

1 And this is not the only example of
2 its type. In the petition, and I pointed this
3 out several times in various situations for
4 the last two years, that Fernald has the
5 distinction of having had a job that actually
6 was done that had 97,000 time maximum
7 allowable concentration averaged over that
8 job. And in the next year it included the
9 16,000 time maximum allowable concentration.

10 This memo is in the SEC petition.
11 Please do look at it, and these kind of
12 operations were into the area of plausibility,
13 could certainly give you plausible high
14 exposures. And it's plausible that it could
15 be the kind of issue we're talking about,
16 cross-contamination and all that. But it's
17 certainly at least equally plausible that it
18 would be fugitive emission exposure,
19 especially -- well, this is a 1970 memo, and
20 we all know that conditions, and there's ample
21 documentation that conditions in the '50s were
22 far from sanitary, let's say.

23 It's documented very, very amply, and
24 I think the 97,000 time MAC is actually, if I
25 remember right, maybe from around 1960. So

1 this stuff extends into time, and I don't
2 believe that you can assume that non-monitored
3 personnel had less than the average exposures
4 because 97,000 times MAC is an annual exposure
5 in 1.2 minutes.

6 **MR. ROLFES:** Once again, for uranium
7 exposures what we are relying on is the
8 bioassay data within the person's file.
9 That's the most important thing that we have.
10 In greater than 90 percent of the people that
11 we have in our claimant population at NIOSH
12 for whom we need to do a dose reconstruction
13 for have bioassay data within their file. And
14 for the unmonitored, I believe it's about
15 seven percent. So seven percent may not have
16 bioassay data, and that is why we are, in
17 fact, developing a coworker intake model to
18 address unmonitored exposures.

19 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Do we know if the people
20 cited in that memo are claimants? If any of
21 them are claimants?

22 **MR. ROLFES:** The names were redacted when
23 they were provided to us so --

24 **MR. HINNEFELD:** So we don't know then.

25 **MR. ROLFES:** We would have to take a look to

1 find out whether they are, in fact, claimants
2 or not.

3 **MR. HINNEFELD:** I was just wondering. If
4 they were claimants, we would have their
5 record, and we could see subsequent samples to
6 these. But with this level of excretion on a
7 particular day, if you were to take a follow-
8 up sample within a couple days, you would
9 expect an elevated excretion rate on that day
10 as well. So, I mean, there would be a way to
11 evaluate whether this was an excretion, if any
12 of these people were claimants they would be
13 evaluated, whether this was an excretion rate
14 or a laboratory contamination event.

15 If I'm not mistaken, these samples
16 date from the time when the bioassay was done
17 in the analytical laboratory, the same
18 laboratory building where the process samples
19 were analyzed for the various things analyzed
20 those for. I don't think the Health and
21 Safety building was built until the late '50s.
22 And so that's when the bioassay analysis then
23 moved from the analytical lab to the Health
24 and Safety building which ostensibly was a
25 cleaner environment to do those samples.

1 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Three of these four people
2 were women who didn't have any external
3 dosimetry --

4 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Right.

5 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** -- in that period, and
6 that's really when I read Hans' report, that
7 is the thing that leaked out of me and that
8 caused me to have a lot of doubt about the
9 questions regarding who was being monitored,
10 what their exposures were, and to stress the
11 idea that the problem of fugitive emissions at
12 Fernald for worker exposure could be much
13 bigger --

14 **MR. HINNEFELD:** If I'm not mistaken, women
15 weren't even allowed in the production area at
16 that time. So they would have had to have
17 received this exposure on the, in the
18 analytical laboratory or the administration
19 building or the services building.

20 **MR. CHEW:** This is dated May 13th, 1955.

21 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Yeah, and I don't remember
22 what date exactly they let women actually go
23 into the production area. I actually know the
24 name of the first woman who did, Marge Kane*.

25 **DR. WADE:** Here's an observation.

1 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** I think what was disturbing
2 to this memo when I saw it was that Fernald
3 personnel relied on their ability to predict
4 which groups of people were at risk for
5 exposure, and they missed it on these four and
6 how many others. How many others were like
7 these four people but because management
8 thought they weren't at risk, they were never
9 tested or checked.

10 **MR. RICH:** They were monitored annually.
11 And if you get a major problem, you're going
12 to see routine non-monitored people show up
13 with high urine. The way I would read this is
14 that this is unusual. This is an
15 investigation of an unusual event and a
16 reporting of an investigation.

17 **MR. SCHOFIELD:** The trouble is if these
18 people give an in vivo sample annually at what
19 point did they receive this dose? Was it
20 three months, six months? So then we go and
21 do their calculation dose reconstruction it's
22 like where are you going to set that timeline
23 for their dosage construction?

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, we set it at the maximum
25 point. You assume it was a year ago.

1 **MR. SCHOFIELD:** Okay, so --

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** That's the default assumption.

3 **MR. SHARFI:** You have to be careful because
4 with a positive result this big, you're
5 probably going to have some kind of follow up.
6 So you can model what potentially was the
7 intake date by back extrapolating looking at
8 the follow-up samples and the positive and
9 trying to fit bioassay data. If this was the
10 only value that they had in their record,
11 obviously you'd be looking at a much more
12 claimant favorable, I mean, much more
13 assumptions you're going to have to take on
14 when the intake date occurred.

15 But generally, if you're seeing
16 someone at the 0.5, and obviously this report
17 came out less than a month after they got the
18 sample, the obviously had the ability to turn
19 around and ask for follow ups. So without
20 having the names and actually looking at the
21 records, I can't say there were follow ups,
22 but I'd be highly surprised to see someone
23 who's so much larger than what they consider a
24 significant exposure or significant bioassay
25 result and not see a follow up. And once you

1 have the follow ups, you can use that to back
2 extrapolate what the potential intake date, at
3 least the range would have been that would fit
4 those bioassay results.

5 **MR. RICH:** But like Paul says, you'd
6 extrapolate.

7 **MR. SHARFI:** Yes, these would be sizeable
8 doses depending obviously the organ of
9 interest that we're talking about.

10 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** For purposes of information,
11 do you actually, if this were the only sample
12 would you in practice systematically choose
13 the intake data the day after the sample? Is
14 that what you do in compensable cases?

15 **MR. HINNEFELD:** You mean the day after the
16 previous sample? We go all the way back to
17 the previous sample or we go mid-way.

18 **MR. SHARFI:** Default is the mid-point
19 depending on obviously scenarios. I mean, you
20 could use possibly a chronic, in a scenario
21 like this it might be you'd have to, I mean, I
22 hate to make generalizations about what I
23 would always do because if this was my only
24 point I hopefully would have more information
25 I may be able to request more information or

1 try to find more information. And there's
2 also information that possibly might be in
3 CATI or something like that. So I hate to,
4 the telephone interview.

5 **MR. RICH:** I'll just tell you in the case of
6 plutonium facilities when we got a significant
7 and detectable activity in the urine on an
8 annual sample, we extrapolated back to the
9 beginning period, the year. And it comes out
10 --

11 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** In compensable cases.

12 **MR. RICH:** Yeah, -- and it comes out a very
13 high dose.

14 **MR. SHARFI:** The dose size would be organ
15 dependent.

16 **MR. RICH:** What I'm saying, Arjun, is not in
17 the compensable program, but in the period of
18 the operational program when we were
19 determining doses by which to restrict people
20 --

21 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Oh, yeah, no, I'm asking a
22 different question. I'm asking just for
23 purposes because this has been kind of a
24 different confusion, and so I just want. I
25 want my own confusion to be cleared up.

1 **MR. SHARFI:** The default if you assume an
2 acute intake would be the mid-point.

3 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Because this came up at
4 Rocky Flats, and it's coming up again. And
5 I've twice put on the record that it is the
6 day after the previous sample and I don't
7 believe that that's correct.

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** Certainly not the standard
9 case obviously.

10 **DR. BEHLING:** And even at the mid-point, and
11 we'll hear probably from Kathy, my wife, when
12 she discusses some of the aforesaid cases
13 where they used the day before consistently in
14 five consecutive samples that were done. They
15 took the day before of the bioassay as the day
16 of intake. And I raised, that is an issue. I
17 said why don't you at least use the mid-point,
18 and they came back and says, no, because it
19 would be inconsistent if you took the mid-
20 point because a subsequent data point would
21 not fit the observed information. So again,
22 it was again, well, we use the mid-point, but
23 if it doesn't fit --

24 **MR. GRIFFON:** That's where they need more
25 data.

1 **MR. SHARFI:** The difference of a single
2 point assessment versus having a sizeable
3 amount of data that you can actually, like I
4 said, do the fits, and you can pick the
5 curves. And at that point you want a mid-
6 point that would fit this high point and then
7 show that every subsequent result should have
8 been in this, too.

9 **DR. BEHLING:** So it's a floating value or
10 approach --

11 **MR. HINNEFELD:** The intake data is floating
12 depending on the strength of bioassay record.
13 That is true.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, what do we do with this
15 issue? It's raised the question of these four
16 cases. Can you run more from these four
17 cases? Was this truly a follow-up issue or
18 what?

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** I would suggest another action
20 item, that we follow up on to get the
21 identifiers from that memo. See if any are
22 claimants.

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** What's the situation for this?

24 **MR. GRIFFON:** If you have the claimant file,
25 do what Stu suggested which was to follow up

1 and see if there was subsequent sampling.

2 **DR. BEHLING:** But as a minimum and for all
3 you heard this morning that a coworker model
4 will be developed. Based on my opening
5 statement up front was that this issue was
6 raised by me because the statement I read is
7 that there's no coworker analysis has been
8 deemed necessary for uranium intakes. What
9 this tells us is that people who were perhaps
10 not monitored should be given some assignment
11 and perhaps a coworker model is appropriate
12 for those for whom there is no data.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Depending on what you learn
14 from --

15 **MR. GRIFFON:** The second action item I have.

16 **DR. BEHLING:** In a way you've answered the
17 issue.

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** The second action was that
19 NIOSH will provide coworker model along with
20 all analytical files on the O drive. I guess
21 I should say as soon as possible because I
22 think you're still finishing that, right?

23 **MR. ROLFES:** I'm sorry, the coworker --

24 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, the coworker models.

25 **MR. ROLFES:** Yes, that's in process.

1 **MR. GRIFFON:** And when do you expect to have
2 that in final form?

3 **MR. ROLFES:** I couldn't give you a certain
4 date.

5 **MR. MORRIS:** It's hard to predict that.

6 **MR. GRIFFON:** I know, but we're also up
7 against petitioners, too.

8 **MR. CHEW:** It's high on the priority for the
9 RU team to do that.

10 **MR. CLAWSON:** I have another question, and
11 forgive me for my ignorance and so forth. You
12 have a pretty good idea of what to be able to
13 do with these situations, but what do the
14 other dose reconstructors, do we have a
15 workbook? Do we have a process that when
16 these abnormal ones come up, do we have a
17 process or procedure to address this? I know
18 some of the other ones we've got a workbook or
19 something like that we can go to.

20 **MR. SHARFI:** We do try to take like we had
21 guidelines that we used to try to just kind of
22 help bulletize, make sure that there are
23 obvious points that you want to make sure that
24 you, you know, kind of summarize the site
25 profile. But obviously, the site profile is

1 the leading document. And then we do have,
2 obviously, a support staff. We have a
3 principal internal dosimetrist that you can
4 bring in on any case that is probably a higher
5 level expertise when it comes to either
6 whether it internal or external issues. And a
7 very large work staff, we have site leads that
8 will help answer questions. Dose
9 reconstructors are not only just given a case
10 and said you're off on your own and good luck.
11 We have a whole support staff that built in --

12 **MR. CLAWSON:** I was wondering if there was
13 anything of documentation of how when we get
14 this situation how do we know we handle it.

15 **MR. SHARFI:** There are internal dosimetry
16 procedures.

17 **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, (inaudible) be our
18 guide. They sort of step it through.

19 **MR. SHARFI:** An in general assessments, how
20 you do internal dosimetry. I mean, there are
21 procedures that just cover general internal
22 dosimetry. There are separate, it has nothing
23 to do with the site profile. All it has to do
24 with how you do, how you use bioassay or how
25 you look at dosimetry or external and those

1 IGs and stuff like that.

2 **MR. GRIFFON:** As we just discussed earlier,
3 I mean, the DR guidelines first step for this
4 would have been external, environmental
5 monitoring, and now you're using a coworker
6 model. So that's changed already.

7 **MR. SHARFI:** And probably the reason why
8 there hasn't been a big push to develop a
9 coworker, just like in the sense of Rocky was,
10 really at the time we almost had no claims
11 that required it. Almost every claim that we
12 had at the time has had bioassay data.

13 Therefore, when you're looking at
14 resource priorities there's no claims that are
15 awaiting a coworker, not to say that there
16 aren't possible future claimants that are
17 unmonitored. But of the claims that we have
18 to do at this time, they all had bioassay
19 data. So the emphasis on developing a
20 coworker was not as prioritized as other sites
21 that have a larger need for coworker.

22 **MR. CLAWSON:** Okay.

23 **DR. BEHLING:** I think the next one we can
24 skip because it really addresses an issue that
25 we've talked at length this morning about, and

1 that is what are the assumptions regarding
2 uranium enrichment. And just here I quote one
3 of the comments in Section 5.2.1.1 of the TBD,
4 and there is even a reference to, and I'll
5 quote, "During the following production year
6 after 1964, the uranium was processed in a
7 variety of enrichments ranging from depleted
8 to as high as 20 percent."

9 Now, I'm not sure I know where 20
10 percent comes from, but that's certainly a
11 high value. And but we discussed it this
12 morning but it's to the credibility of using a
13 single value, two percent enrichment, for a
14 select worker population who may have been
15 exposed to much higher enrichment quantities.

16 **MR. MORRIS:** Twenty percent is the value
17 where it would have become a safeguard
18 facility.

19 **MR. RICH:** So they never say 20 percent.
20 It's 19.9.

21 **DR. BEHLING:** And this was in your TBD here
22 so I'm just quoting.

23 **MR. CLAWSON:** Okay, so I think we've worked
24 that one pretty good, so let's go on to the --

25 **RADIONUCLIDE CONTAMINANTS IN RU, INADEQUATELY CONSIDERED**

1 **DR. BEHLING:** I'm going to pass the next one
2 on to Arjun because this one involves
3 radionuclide contaminants in RU that are not
4 adequately considered. And I think Arjun can
5 address that.

6 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Well, we kind of reviewed
7 this at some length in the TBD. You put up a
8 slide there this morning of where you said the
9 average plutonium contamination of recycled
10 uranium was 0.9, and you had some other
11 numbers. And the 2003 DOE report, which
12 revised the 2000 report, even though it was
13 partial had higher numbers for the average.
14 Let me see if I can pull up some of the
15 numbers.

16 So anyway the first point is that I
17 think there's documentation to indicate that
18 the values that NIOSH are using are not based
19 on complete information. And there's
20 information showing that average values are
21 higher and maximum values were higher. The
22 maximum value cited undiluted, unmixed for the
23 Paducah tower ash in the TBD is 412 ppb. I
24 think that's also indicated not to be the
25 highest value. I cited a value of 1,000 ppb.

1 And there are other values also.

2 I am not at all sure that any DOE
3 investigation to date is seriously complete
4 and has the necessary information about the
5 levels of contamination of RU with plutonium;
6 and therefore, all the other contaminating
7 materials. But certainly I think there's
8 documentation to show that the existing TBD is
9 not correct. I mean, maybe I'll just make
10 that first point.

11 There are a lot of points in regard to
12 raffinate. I don't think the NIOSH response
13 in the matrix is responsive at all to the
14 raffinate because raffinates don't involve
15 radon breath. They don't involve Radium-226
16 and isotopic analysis of the silo contents.
17 So the response that NIOSH has given about K-
18 65 raffinate drums, what's in the silos does
19 not contain significant data on the RU streams
20 and the plutonium and neptunium contamination.

21 And so far as I'm aware, I have not
22 found any information on the plutonium
23 contamination in the raffinate stream. But I
24 think it is important. There's something that
25 Stu wrote in 1988.

1 **MR. HINNEFELD:** That's really dirty pool is
2 quoting something I wrote.

3 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Let me find it, and actually
4 --

5 **MR. CLAWSON:** Maybe Stu could quote it for
6 us.

7 **MR. HINNEFELD:** I know what the issue is.
8 The issue is in the refinery when -- the
9 little bit it operated when I was there -- the
10 feed in the refinery were not high in radium.
11 So it's not a radium issue. There was some
12 Thorium-230, a little bit, it's all been, this
13 stuff's all been purified once before. So
14 it's only about Thorium-230 going back in.
15 There's not even very much of that.

16 But the recycled uranium in the feed
17 may have gone in at ten parts per billion or
18 something or some of it was as high as maybe
19 30 parts per billion on occasion, would go
20 into the feed, and the refining process would
21 purify the uranium and take impurities out,
22 impurities including these radiological
23 contaminants.

24 So on the raffinate stream which is
25 the discharge stream from the refinery, you

1 have very, very small amounts of uranium. I
2 mean a little bit did leak through, but most
3 of the uranium went to the product stream.
4 But the impurities preferentially went to the
5 raffinate stream. And so the proportions that
6 were used for feed materials and product
7 materials in order to bracket those numbers
8 can't really be applied to raffinate numbers
9 because the uranium's all gone.

10 And since you're basing on a ratio of
11 say plutonium to uranium, uranium's, that
12 ratio goes way up. And as I recall, we
13 approached control on the raffinate on
14 essentially a mass basis. You know, it was
15 not very radioactive at all because uranium's
16 pretty much gone. You've got a little bit of
17 contaminants. It's not very radioactive at
18 all, but the components were there was not
19 uranium, and you couldn't really scale on
20 uranium.

21 So I think the issue might be if
22 bioassay here is depending upon uranium
23 bioassay, that person's exposure environment
24 is raffinate, you know, he was exposed to
25 raffinate, then uranium bioassay and the kinds

1 of ratios that you're using for plutonium to
2 uranium that are based on feeds and products,
3 those ratios aren't applicable to uranium
4 bioassay in a raffinate exposure environment.

5 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I could not have said it
6 better. So this is exactly --

7 **MR. HINNEFELD:** That scares me so much.

8 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** -- that's exactly the point.

9 **MR. CLAWSON:** Ray, you've got that written
10 down. They agreed.

11 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** And you said this back then.

12 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Yeah, I read what I said
13 back then, and I couldn't think of a reason to
14 say something different today.

15 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** And the whole NIOSH analysis
16 is based on the ratio. And so far as I know,
17 I mean, Stu, are there any measurements --

18 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Well, I haven't participated
19 in this product because I'm conflicted at
20 Fernald.

21 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** But just from your
22 knowledge.

23 **MR. HINNEFELD:** There are some measurements
24 of raffinate materials that were collected in
25 circa '85 give or take a little bit timeframe.

1 reconstruct these doses.

2 So there's two problems. One is the
3 RU data itself and the feed material
4 characterization, which I think is inadequate,
5 at least so far as we reviewed it. And then
6 the raffinate problem which I think is
7 actually a more serious problem.

8 **MR. ROLFES:** One thing to keep in mind is
9 that the extraction of the raffinates was a
10 wet process, and it was also enclosed in
11 process piping. We have found some
12 confirmatory air samples to indicate that the
13 measure to air concentrations were relative
14 low. I know we have reviewed multiple
15 samples. The total number in years off the
16 top of my head I couldn't provide to you at
17 this time.

18 I believe we're going to be addressing
19 additional exposures to recycled uranium
20 contaminants within our updated internal dose
21 technical basis document which we're in the
22 process of revising at this time.

23 **MR. GRIFFON:** Would you have a way to
24 identify raffinate workers or workers that
25 were in that? I'm assuming it was only one

1 area of the plant, right?

2 **MR. RICH:** It's Plants 2 and 3, and Plant 3
3 was the, and the raffinates were not just
4 raffinates. There were hot raffinates, and
5 there were cool raffinates --

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Radiologically or thermally?

7 **MR. RICH:** Radiologically.

8 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Radiologically.

9 **MR. RICH:** The hot raffinates are high in
10 Radium-226. The cold raffinates are just
11 other trace materials and fundamentally
12 natural uranium that came and was processed
13 through Fernald but had already gone through
14 the mill operation where the daughters were
15 removed. And so as a consequence, the cold
16 raffinates had very little uranium daughters
17 and essentially cold in comparison with the
18 first-time pitchblende ores.

19 And there's a little twist that we've
20 discovered also, and that is it turns out that
21 the primary recycled uranium that was received
22 at the plant came from Hanford, as you agree,
23 did not go through the plant. It went
24 directly to Plant 4 and was blended there.
25 And so there wasn't a concentrating mechanism

1 for a good share of it.

2 Scrap materials from the processes
3 were then processed through the plant, but
4 that is a reduction in the total amount of
5 recycled uranium contaminants that actually
6 went through the extraction plant.

7 **MR. MORRIS:** That's only ten percent by mass
8 they said.

9 **MR. RICH:** And as a consequence, as Stu
10 indicated, the contaminant levels sampled at a
11 much later time were low, but where we are
12 developing with air sampling and with improved
13 knowledge of material flows a default. Right
14 now we're defaulting at 100 parts per million
15 for everyone in the plant based on uranium.

16 **MR. HINNEFELD:** One hundred parts per
17 billion.

18 **DR. BEHLING:** What's a thousand --

19 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I guess you put all the
20 raffinate issues on the table. I would like
21 comment on the recycled uranium raffinates,
22 but since you have discussed all of the --

23 **MR. RICH:** This Board is going to be
24 considerably upgraded in upcoming technical
25 basis document.

1 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** But the one comment I had
2 about the cold raffinates that were from ore
3 concentrates that were processed at Fernald.
4 The radium was left behind at the
5 concentrating plant, I agree. And those
6 wastes were sent to Silo 3. If you look at
7 Silo 3 data, you see that the Thorium-230
8 content at Silo 3 is very high relative to
9 radium. I think I have the data right here.

10 **MR. RICH:** It becomes the controlling --

11 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Yes, but the thorium in Silo
12 3 averaged 51 nanocuries per gram and the
13 radium's only about three nanocuries per gram,
14 almost 20 times bigger. And there's a lot of
15 reliance on that silo isotopic ratios, but I
16 think that's easier with the pitchblende
17 because you know pitchblende is a better
18 characterized material.

19 I think ore concentrates came over a
20 period of time, probably from different places
21 and different mills and different ores. And I
22 think the Thorium-230, Radium-226, uranium
23 ratios would not be expected to be constant.

24 So from Silo 3 characterization to
25 have an average ore concentration, ore

1 concentrate processing information that I
2 don't, that I think would be applied to a
3 population of workers, I haven't seen anything
4 that applied it to an individual worker.

5 **MR. RICH:** And as a general rule, Arjun, if
6 you take the analytical data in the silos from
7 a later time, you're going to maximize, it
8 would be claimant favorable because the long-
9 lived isotopes are going to increase in ratio.

10 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** No, no, I'm only talking
11 about radium and thorium where the (inaudible)
12 doesn't enter into it because it hasn't
13 changed in the time period that we're talking
14 about and --

15 **MR. RICH:** But when you compare to gross
16 alpha activity, for example, then the ratio on
17 the air sampling data, and we have some air
18 sampling data that we're going to be folding
19 into this analysis.

20 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I guess I'm maybe not being
21 clear. As I understand it these ratios are to
22 be applied to urinalysis data. That's the
23 preferred method of dose reconstruction if you
24 have a certain isotopic ratios, and to
25 calculate the radium and Thorium-230 doses,

1 you're going to apply uranium and then use
2 these ratios to calculate the intakes of
3 radium and thorium.

4 **MR. RICH:** I'm going to do it a little bit
5 differently on that because of the fact that
6 the uranium, it really doesn't. You can't do
7 a ratio for exposure in the plant areas.

8 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I understand for the
9 pitchblende workers and the Silo 1 workers
10 you're using radon breath data. But I don't
11 think that is a, my focus in making this
12 comment on the cold raffinate is that radon
13 breath is not relevant to that.

14 **MR. RICH:** Correct, it's true.

15 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** And so, well, let me just
16 pose a question. How are you going to
17 identify the workers who worked with ore
18 concentrates, and how are you going to assign
19 a Thorium-230 dose to them?

20 **MR. ROLFES:** That will be based on the
21 information that have within our technical
22 basis document. It's still in draft form;
23 however, as Bryce as mentioned, we do have air
24 monitoring data associated with those
25 processes.

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** And you can identify where the
2 people worked in these cases or not?

3 **MR. RICH:** According to the managers, Plant
4 2 and 3 have an up and down period of time.
5 They didn't operate full blast for the whole
6 period, and so during the peak of operations
7 they had about 100 people that were operating
8 that plant. Can we identify the individuals?
9 I doubt it.

10 **MR. CHEW:** Sometimes.

11 **MR. SHARFI:** Yeah, sometimes. It kind of
12 depends on what's in the claimant files.

13 **MR. RICH:** And what period of time.

14 **MR. CLAWSON:** We have a comment here.

15 **MR. BEATTY:** Yeah, just a clarification on
16 those work assignments as a former worker.
17 That, yes, people back in the early years were
18 assigned a building normally, and those,
19 especially chemical operations, and that was
20 for security reasons. However, maintenance
21 was a different ballgame. They had an
22 assigned building, but then on the, like
23 overtime, they moved around, all around.

24 **MR. RICH:** And that's because of the ebb and
25 flow of operations at Plants 2 and 3. And

1 that changed because of the fact they were
2 shut down.

3 **MR. BEATTY:** Yeah, it seems like the metal
4 side would get a peak time where they would be
5 more active than the chemical side; you're
6 right. However, the time that the people put
7 in those buildings, I think there should be a
8 point of emphasis made in the interview
9 process to emphasize how important it is to
10 capture all the buildings they were in.

11 **DR. BEHLING:** I think that's one of the
12 findings that we discussed. Hopefully, we'll
13 get there. It's the issue of associating
14 people with specific work locations.

15 **MR. GRIFFON:** Can I ask? So I know we're
16 waiting for this and that's an action I have
17 here is an update on the site profile, but did
18 I just hear you say that the cold raffinate,
19 the answer is going to be based on thorium air
20 sampling? Are you going to default to air
21 sampling data?

22 **MR. RICH:** It would be dose air sampling.

23 **MR. GRIFFON:** Instead of any kind of ratio.

24 **MR. ROLFES:** Yeah, the ratio wouldn't apply
25 in this scenario because of the low

1 concentration of uranium associated with the
2 silo.

3 **MR. RICH:** It just doesn't fly.

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** So we're waiting on thorium
5 air sampling data. I mean, we don't have that
6 either, do we? Do we have that posted
7 anywhere?

8 **MR. ROLFES:** We've got quite a bit of
9 thorium air sampling data, and I know I
10 haven't reviewed all of it.

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** But, I mean, is it in a --

12 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Two thirty?

13 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- spreadsheet format or is it
14 in a --

15 **MR. ROLFES:** Yes, yes, we do have 230. We
16 do have thorium air sample data that is
17 directly associated with this raffinate
18 process. We also have gross alpha analyses
19 for thorium. So we'll get that posted.

20 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Thorium-230 is --

21 **MR. ROLFES:** Yes, there are air samples
22 labeled specifically as Thorium-230 at
23 Fernald.

24 **MR. GRIFFON:** Is this in spreadsheet format
25 or --

1 **MR. ROLFES:** No, these are not transcribed
2 yet I don't believe. These came out of the
3 data capture that was conducted at the federal
4 records center in Dayton, I believe.

5 **MR. GRIFFON:** I mean, I would suggest that
6 these things be posted even if, you know, even
7 before the site profile finished so we can
8 have a chance to digest this.

9 **MR. ROLFES:** I understand. There's just an
10 overwhelming amount of data. And some of
11 these documents may not have been named
12 Thorium-230 samples yet. They may still have
13 like a, you know, several numbers, and I 'd
14 like to try to organize them a little bit so
15 they're presentable so that you can look
16 through and find them in some reasonable
17 manner, I guess, without hunting.

18 **MR. RICH:** As I'm looking.

19 **MR. ROLFES:** Yeah, yeah, true.

20 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** May I make a request in that
21 regard? Did the documents have some kind of
22 brief on this title because a lot of Fernald
23 documents references for the evaluation report
24 that are posted just had numbers, and that
25 makes a review extremely difficult.

1 **MR. ROLFES:** I agree. I couldn't agree
2 more.

3 **MR. RICH:** We can agree with you on that,
4 Arjun.

5 **MR. CLAWSON:** That's two today.

6 One other thing I'd like to make a
7 point. I may not mean anything, but, Mark,
8 you made a comment that the raffinates were in
9 a liquid form and so that it wasn't quite as
10 much of a problem. Be sure to remember this
11 is a maintenance process. We do have a lot of
12 leaks in the process that dry themselves out.

13 Usually where the leaks at, it's also
14 by air moving systems or whatever else like
15 that. So just because it was in the dry form,
16 and I look at from a maintenance standpoint
17 because even when you take one of these
18 systems out or so forth like that, you've got
19 to dry the system out before you can get in
20 there. So now you're getting into a whole
21 other issue that now it is dry and airborne.

22 **MR. RICH:** And then part of the raffinates,
23 Brad, also were extracted on a rotor-to-jump
24 filter and knifed off, and that was dried into
25 a filter cake and then airlifted. So it was a

1 dry material when it was actually went out to
2 the silo.

3 **MR. CLAWSON:** Well, the --

4 **DR. BEHLING:** The next one is also one that
5 I'm going to defer to Arjun, Finding 4.1-6.

6 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** We may have covered that.
7 Yeah, I think we've covered that in, this is
8 sort of a feed material for RU data. We could
9 review. And I think I've given you all the
10 references that I have.

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** And I assume, in capturing the
12 actions, I assume that that's going to be
13 captured in the site profile update, right?

14 **DR. BEHLING:** Yes.

15 **K-65 DEFAULT MODEL**

16 The next one is on page 36 of the
17 report and it addresses the issue of the K-65
18 default model. And my statement that you will
19 see in the matrix is strictly defined as the
20 K-65 default model is inappropriate. And I
21 analyze that. In fact, if you look through
22 the TBD it is heralded as a very claimant
23 favorable model. And from what I gathered
24 this morning, it is a model that will not be
25 used in the future or will it be used?

1 **MR. ROLFES:** No, this is also one of the
2 changes that has taken place as well. Would
3 you like to --

4 **DR. BEHLING:** I will go through as to what I
5 believe were some serious flaws to it that are
6 clearly not claimant favorable because it's
7 based on, to a large extent, external doses.
8 Here we're trying to assess internal
9 exposures, and we're trying to contain the
10 internal exposure model by means of external
11 doses that were monitored.

12 And if you go through my write-up, you
13 will see a series of assumptions that are
14 clearly not appropriate in terms of confining
15 it to a certain period of time based on
16 administrative dose minutes that were imposed,
17 et cetera, et cetera. And you end up with a
18 six-week period which is clearly
19 inappropriate.

20 And I question, for instance the whole
21 issue of a three shift. I know that there was
22 a document that references three shifts, but
23 it may very well have been people who work
24 with raffinates that were being processed at
25 Fernald as opposed to the 13,000 drums. I

1 have a difficult time in getting to believe
2 that there were people staying an extra
3 conveyor belt, shoving the contents of drums
4 onto a conveyor belt that's being lifted up
5 into the silos in the middle of the night.

6 I mean, it makes no sense. And so
7 this whole model as far as I'm concerned is
8 based on assumptions that I cannot agree with.
9 They're broad assumptions, and assumptions
10 that are counter-intuitive.

11 **MR. RICH:** A number of things. You're
12 right. It turns out that some of the drums
13 were slurried, taken to a location, slurried
14 and transferred out the dumping-off place and
15 was carefully monitored. It was monitored for
16 gross alpha. And then, of course, that was
17 the basis for the original default in the
18 original technical basis document. We're
19 modifying that now, but that data is still
20 available in terms of actually bounding,
21 making sure that it's bounding. So they're
22 sampling radon breath analysis.

23 **MR. ROLFES:** Yes, NIOSH feels that this may
24 have been an SEC issue, but because the
25 additional data that we have located, this has

1 allowed us to basically supplement our
2 approach for dose reconstruction. And we feel
3 that it's no longer an SEC issue based on the
4 additional data that we do have because of the
5 radon breath analyses, the air sample results
6 and updated information.

7 **DR. BEHLING:** So you're not going to use
8 this model I take it. Because like I said, I
9 find faults right down the line, and I
10 identified each of the elements --

11 **MR. CHEW:** We're not going to use the model
12 that was in the environmental.

13 **MR. RICH:** Hans was saying that he had a
14 problem with the breath analysis --

15 **DR. BEHLING:** No, no, I have problems with
16 the assumption that, for instance, the period
17 of time was restricted to ten weeks, then to
18 six weeks, and it was all based on external
19 doses involving 13 of the 22, and ultimately
20 there were dose restrictions or administrative
21 dose that don't fly with the data that I have
22 that says during that time it was 300 millirem
23 per week, and 15 millirem per year, et cetera,
24 et cetera. And so all these assumptions that
25 are artificially introduced here to reduce the

1 time period for exposure had no scientific
2 basis.

3 **MR. RICH:** Probably a waste of time to
4 justify the original technical base document
5 that we're not going use that precisely. We
6 may use some similar analyses but not those,
7 so we'd probably just drop that.

8 **DR. BEHLING:** Okay. If the new model is a
9 facsimile of the old, I would certainly want
10 to look at it again because there were just
11 flaws after flaws after flaws introduced.

12 **MR. RICH:** Well, it appeared at the time
13 that it was going to be a conservative
14 default.

15 **DR. BEHLING:** Well, it is in my estimation
16 anything but conservative.

17 **MR. CLAWSON:** You know, one of the comments
18 that was made here was the closely monitored
19 and so forth like that. Have we extracted any
20 of the DOE reports on Fernald? I'm talking
21 like Tiger Teams and reports. The reason I
22 bring this up is when we were here in
23 Cincinnati and just starting into Fernald, I
24 know that several of the former workers and so
25 forth questioned that I know that Fernald was

1 beat up very, very severely for a very poor
2 Health Physics program or RAD program or
3 whatever like that. A lot of stuff came into
4 this.

5 I'm thinking even in the mid-'80s
6 there were some reports that were put out of
7 this. So are we gathering any of this?
8 Because one of the petitioners -- well, not
9 petitioners, but one of the former workers
10 made the comments of DOE coming in and totally
11 having to reconstruct or re-put together their
12 RAD monitoring program because of fallacies in
13 it.

14 And I guess the point that I'm trying
15 to get to is we're basing everything off of
16 this. We're basing that all this information
17 is in there, and if it's flawed data, you
18 know, this is all like a big computer. If you
19 put good stuff in, you get good stuff out.
20 You put garbage, you get garbage back out.
21 And I just wanted to see are we addressing any
22 of the reconfigurations of their air sampling
23 programs for flaws. Are we looking at any of
24 these DOE reports, the Tiger Teams, the so
25 forth like this? Because I know they got ate

1 up pretty bad.

2 **MR. ROLFES:** Sure. For example, like the
3 bioassay data, the urine samples were
4 evaluated using a document and accepted
5 practice. Air samples as well were taken
6 based on a document, documented in procedural
7 practice.

8 These weren't things that were new to
9 Fernald but had been around since the '40s.
10 Many of the procedures for evaluating worker
11 exposures had not just been invented at
12 Fernald. They had been carried on from a
13 previous experience, for example, at Oak
14 Ridge. And there may have been some
15 shortcomings and a control of contamination
16 and things, but the records that we have
17 received, we had no indication that the
18 records are suspect or falsified if that's
19 where you're --

20 **MR. CLAWSON:** No, I'm not --

21 **MR. HINNEFELD:** But your question hints to
22 there were Tiger Team reports which are, I
23 think, goes late '80s. There was a report
24 written essentially at the end of the NLO
25 year, which would have been '84, '85 that took

1 to task pretty significantly the radiation
2 protection program, and how we pulled out
3 those reports and said of these findings that
4 were identified in these reports, do these
5 relate to this data that we intend to use. I
6 mean, do they impeach the bioassay data. Do
7 they impeach the dosimetry data? So that's
8 the question is can we go get those reports
9 and make that evaluation.

10 **MR. CLAWSON:** And the reason I bring this up
11 is because I know it's stated in public
12 comments many times about this. And I want to
13 make sure that the former workers and so forth
14 that we are addressing these issues, and would
15 pull up, and I'm just roughing off what was
16 said, but it was clearly portrayed to me that
17 they had a new way of missing, let's put it
18 that way, because of a flawed process. And I
19 just want to make sure that we're looking at
20 that.

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** Stu, what were those report
22 references again?

23 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Well, the Tiger Teams were
24 the late '80s.

25 **MR. GRIFFON:** The Tiger Team, and then what

1 was the other one?

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, it was in the early '90s

3 --

4 **MR. HINNEFELD:** I'm going to say -- was it
5 early '90s? Okay, early '90s for the Tiger
6 Team.

7 I'm going to say there was a report
8 called the Gilbert report. Gilbert was the
9 author, and that was written -- have we seen
10 that?

11 **MR. ROLFES:** Off the top of my head I don't
12 recall seeing it.

13 **MR. HINNEFELD:** If I'm not mistaken, the
14 Gilbert report was written, would have been
15 probably been '84 or '85 that sort of assessed
16 NLO's operation of the Fernald site. And I
17 believe it was pretty critical. I remember it
18 being pretty tightly held when it came out. I
19 mean, they didn't just show it to everybody.
20 And so that contained a lot of these comments.

21 I mean, the early-on comments I think
22 it led largely to contractor change. You
23 know, DOE's recognition of how Fernald or how
24 NLO was operating at Fernald's plant,
25 particularly, you know, probably health and

1 safety, but probably other things as well, led
2 to re-bid of the contract. Up until then
3 they'd always just re-awarded it to NLO. It
4 led to a re-bid of the contract and change of
5 the contract.

6 So that's the kind of report that's
7 being asked about here. And so I think it's
8 our responsibility to make sure we've looked
9 at those documents and see do any of these
10 findings affect how we consider this data that
11 we're relying on.

12 **DR. WADE:** Does it impeach any of the data
13 that we're building --

14 **MR. CLAWSON:** And you've got to understand
15 from our standpoint, as a Board member I'm
16 tasked to assure that the data integrity is
17 good, and this is why I'm bringing this up.

18 **DR. WADE:** So it would be wise to get that
19 report posted and then offer an opinion as to
20 whether the data foundation is impeached by
21 it, but let the Board members and others offer
22 their own opinion.

23 **MR. CLAWSON:** Well, and also, if that can be
24 put on the web because I know it has come up
25 several times at the site. I want the workers

1 to realize that we are looking at this, that
2 just because they've made these comments that
3 we are trying to address them.

4 **MR. ROLFES:** NIOSH takes, you know, we are,
5 I believe, very responsive to workers. When
6 workers -- I know I started off doing
7 telephone interviews with several workers, and
8 if they had something on their mind, they'd
9 tell you. We didn't just ignore these issues.
10 We do consider these issues.

11 These are public documents and
12 workers' input is important to NIOSH so we do
13 take these issues seriously. And we want to
14 make sure -- we're getting into great details
15 with each, with these discussions, and we want
16 to make sure that we are adequately addressing
17 any corporate concerns or issues. And I want
18 any workers that are on the line also to make
19 sure that if they have questions about what
20 we're discussing, we will be happy to spend as
21 much time as we need to discuss these issues
22 with them.

23 **MR. CLAWSON:** And I understand that, Mark,
24 and I've never in any way questioned NIOSH's
25 or anything else integrity. This is just one

1 of the things that kept coming up to me in
2 reading this report here and stuff like that.
3 It really didn't address anything like that,
4 and I wanted to assure that we're looking at
5 that because there was a change in the
6 process. There was a changing of the guard,
7 and there was a changing of the guard for a
8 reason.

9 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** There's also volume 4 of the
10 Westinghouse Transition Report --

11 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Yeah, there is the
12 Westinghouse Transition Report.

13 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** -- that covers this. I
14 referred to it, but it should be accessible to
15 you.

16 **MR. HINNEFELD:** It should be.

17 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I have a copy of it if you
18 don't have that.

19 **DR. BEHLING:** I think the next finding again
20 is something that Arjun will address, Finding
21 4.2-2.

22 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I think we've covered this.
23 I mentioned that the cold raffinate question
24 was a separate item. This is the cold
25 raffinate item basically. The Thorium-230,

1 basically, the radon breath analysis is now
2 going to be, leaving aside the question of
3 adequacy of radon breath analysis for where
4 you have radium, it's now going to do the job
5 for the cold raffinates. And so I think we've
6 already discussed that, and you're going to
7 present a different method for that.

8 **RAC 1995 REPORT**

9 **DR. BEHLING:** That brings us to Finding 4.2-
10 3 on page 47. And I think again this may be
11 an issue that you can resolve fairly quickly,
12 but my concern, or my finding, really
13 addresses the RAC 1995 report and the model
14 that came from it. In that report it was
15 stated that about five -- and I quote it here
16 in the report. It says, "During the 1953 to
17 1978 period, five to six thousand curies per
18 year of Radon-222 were released from the
19 silos," and so forth.

20 And I looked at that, and that
21 translates to 15-to-20 curies per day. And I
22 looked at the actual radionuclide mixture that
23 were categorized for Silos 1 and 2, and
24 specifically I looked at the Radium-226, the
25 Polonium-210 and the Lead-210, and looked at

1 the ratios. And I realized the degree of dis-
2 equilibrium, and then I also looked at the
3 total quantity. And then on the basis of mass
4 balance, I calculated probably a release of
5 closer to 90,000 curies per year.

6 And that's strictly based on the fact
7 that Lead-210 would be there if radon didn't
8 escape the silos. And I believe the
9 difference is that there was no dome cap for a
10 long period of time until the '80s that would
11 have retarded the escape of radon. And so
12 based on first principles and simple mass
13 balance, I calculated a value that's ten to 18
14 times higher than that assumed by the RAC
15 Report. And I just throw that out as an issue
16 that you may want to look at.

17 **MR. ROLFES:** This is another issue that we
18 don't believe is an SEC issue at this time.
19 We're also revising the environmental internal
20 dose or the environmental section of the
21 technical basis document. And we've also
22 adopted a new methodology that will be
23 detailed in this technical basis document
24 revision.

25 And this is part of the Pinney Report

1 that was conducted, and let's see. I guess,
2 I've spoken with Susan Pinney once or twice
3 regarding this model, and it basically is
4 employing very claimant-favorable assumptions
5 regarding potential worker exposures. And I
6 believe she basically has modeled worse-case
7 scenarios essentially for workers where there
8 was uncertainty where the worker was, in fact,
9 working at the plant. Now, her model
10 incorporates radon emissions from the K-65
11 silos as well as from some of the other areas
12 such as the bins, I believe, that was the Q-11
13 source term, the bins that were outside of
14 Plant 2, 3 if I recall.

15 **MR. BEATTY:** Ore silos, too, Mark?

16 **MR. HINNEFELD:** They call them the ore
17 silos. They were up on the side of Plant 1.

18 **MR. BEATTY:** South of Plant 1.

19 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Do you have the interviews
20 with Dr Pinney documented?

21 **MR. ROLFES:** They were short interviews.
22 The documents which she provided to us have
23 thousands of data points, and we can
24 definitely make that available to the Advisory
25 Board as well. So I would have to take a

1 look. I spoke maybe ten minutes with her on
2 the telephone several months back, and I
3 didn't --

4 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** No, no, it's not, this isn't
5 some kind of pro forma thing. It's just if
6 there's, if the information she gave you is
7 contained in a document so the (inaudible)
8 that she did.

9 **MR. ROLFES:** Yes, yeah, we do have several
10 reports, and we have a slideshow that she has
11 prepared. There's quite a bit of information
12 that she has provided to us.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** The bottom line is that you're
14 not using this model any longer.

15 **MR. ROLFES:** Correct.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** And there'll be a new TBD out
17 that will cover it.

18 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** Mark, this is
19 John Mauro, just a real quick question. The
20 model as I recall that was used in RAC
21 basically measured the radon concentrations in
22 the head space of the silos, and then it had a
23 way of predicting diurnally due to pressure
24 changes from day to night, venting through
25 cracks in the silo as means of coming up with

1 silos, and as late as '96, and I have this
2 documented on calendar, that we were warned to
3 stay indoors on a certain day due to high
4 levels of radon.

5 **MR. ROLFES:** Yes, during certain atmospheric
6 conditions when there was an adiabatic
7 inversion, that's what it was called.
8 Basically, when the clouds dropped down really
9 low, and basically you can see a ceiling, a
10 very low ceiling of clouds. The radon that
11 was being released out of the silos would, in
12 fact, be trapped down below that cloud layer.
13 And so there were some times when the radon
14 concentrations did not dilute as rapidly as
15 normal. And so, yeah, that is a good point,
16 so I'm sure you're right.

17 **MR. BEATTY:** If I may, just as some help to
18 the Board or working group especially, I have
19 a copy of this Pinney's Report and the Q-11,
20 K-65 studies as well as a letter personally
21 from Dr. Pinney as to the findings. If they'd
22 find that beneficial, I'd sure be able to
23 supply that to you.

24 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** If you have a copy here,
25 maybe you could just get it done at the hotel

1 during the lunch break.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Is this what you were referring
3 to already or is this something that --

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** It might be similar or it
5 might overlap, but --

6 **MR. BEATTY:** It's the actual presentation by
7 Dr. Pinney. It's the one that showed the
8 peaks of the two and three area. It showed
9 like a CAD description, time to its higher,
10 yeah, I'm talking about the smoking and radon.

11 **MR. ROLFES:** It's probably the same thing or
12 very similar to what --

13 **MR. CLAWSON:** Why don't we at least take a
14 look at that?

15 Due to the time right now --

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** I just have something before
17 if you're going to break for lunch or
18 something. I'm trying to track these action,
19 and I noticed that on Finding 4.2.1 in the
20 matrix you have ORAUT-TBKS-0017-5 revision in
21 draft?

22 **MR. ROLFES:** Uh-huh.

23 **MR. GRIFFON:** And then the one we just
24 looked at is -4?

25 **MR. CHEW:** Environmental.

1 **MR. GRIFFON:** Environmental, that's the
2 environmental section, okay. So they're both
3 updating drafts of the -- all right, I wanted
4 to make sure I had the numbering right. That
5 was it.

6 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Are you going to read the
7 action items now or later?

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** I'll read them all later. I
9 mean, I only read those first ones from the
10 first finding, so we've had several more.

11 **MR. CHEW:** Within our team we're having a
12 constant battle within ourselves because the
13 environmental TBD was to try to address
14 ambient environmental exposure. This is
15 really a worker that's working outside. And
16 so does it really fall into the internal side
17 or is it more fall under the environmental
18 side? We have lots of data in the
19 environmental report, and so I think I'm
20 trying to make a decision right now how to
21 word --

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** I guess that's why I was
23 confused because I thought it was, could have
24 been the same one.

25 **MR. MORRIS:** Is the environmental section

1 going to be this big or this big?

2 **MR. CHEW:** And also a person working outside
3 next to a silo --

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** I thought at first it was a
5 typo, maybe that's why.

6 **MR. CLAWSON:** After they had the fire with
7 the release out of the stack, whatever you
8 want to put it to, wasn't there an outside
9 group with Fresh or so forth like that, that
10 did actual monitoring outside of the Fernald
11 site? Mark, wasn't there an independent group
12 that pulled air sample data?

13 **MR. ROLFES:** There may have been. I know
14 that Fernald employees didn't travel offsite
15 to take measurements. Back in the early days
16 we have documented air samples from distant
17 locations --

18 **MR. HINNEFELD:** I think the State Board of
19 Health.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** The State Board of Health.

21 **MR. HINNEFELD:** I think the State Board of
22 Health does the sampling. ASTDR, the agency
23 for --

24 **MR. ELLIOTT:** ATSDR.

25 **MR. HINNEFELD:** ATSDR, Agency for Toxic

1 Substances and Disease Registry.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Didn't they get involved
3 somehow --

4 **MR. HINNEFELD:** They had a citizens'
5 advisory group. That was related mainly to
6 exposures to the neighbors. ATSDR was mainly
7 (inaudible) by exposures to the neighbors to
8 evaluate those, and the (inaudible) came out
9 of that.

10 **MR. CLAWSON:** Well, I just wondered. It
11 might be a problem.

12 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Yeah, I don't think they
13 took any samples. I don't think the ATSDR
14 took any samples.

15 **MR. ELLIOTT:** They did not, and it was NCEH
16 that had an advisory subcommittee out there.
17 And NCEH looking at pathways out there.

18 **MR. CLAWSON:** I was just wondering. I know
19 that it was addressed at one of the meetings
20 that we looked in the comparing it to what the
21 actual site profile was. I was just throwing
22 that out for an informational thing of if we
23 have compared this to anything that was --

24 **MR. MORRIS:** Well, at some level it's
25 probably not productive. You know, the fence

1 line access is pretty far away from the
2 operational cases. And turbulence and
3 assumptions about air sample location all make
4 that a hard to compare dataset. Maybe you
5 could have found it in some comparable data
6 for a very high emission action that both were
7 monitoring at the same time, but those are
8 going to be rare to actually find comparable
9 data I think.

10 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Yeah, you should ask John
11 Burn, works for the ORAU team. Ask John Burn
12 if he knows about whether the State Board of
13 Health did that sampling, and, if so, where
14 would that data be.

15 **MR. CLAWSON:** Okay.

16 **DR. WADE:** Ready for lunch?

17 **MR. CLAWSON:** We're ready for lunch.

18 **DR. WADE:** You want to go 'til one?

19 **MR. CLAWSON:** Yes, if you would, please.

20 **DR. WADE:** For those of you on the phone
21 we're going to break for lunch. We're going
22 to break the phone contact. We'll call back
23 in about five minutes before one. Thank you.

24 (Whereupon, the working group meeting took a
25 lunch break at 12:02 p.m. and returned at 1:05

1 p.m.)

2 **DR. WADE:** We're about to go back in
3 session. John Mauro, are you with us?

4 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** Yes, I am.

5 **DR. WADE:** Good, okay.

6 Brad?

7 **MR. CLAWSON:** Hans, if I remember right, we
8 were stopped at 4.2-2?

9 **INTERNAL DOSE ESTIMATES FOR THORIUM**

10 **DR. BEHLING:** Yeah, we were up to page 49 of
11 the report which starts with findings
12 associated with internal dose estimates for
13 thorium, and in those couple pages I provide
14 some background information and introduce the
15 assumption about the model that had been
16 identified in the original TBD.

17 I'm not sure it's still, it's a model
18 that is expected to be used. But the model
19 involves a hypothetical intake of 1,050 MAC
20 hours that was derived -- and I won't go into
21 the details. You can quickly scan through.
22 It's on page 50, the report, what that
23 particular model was based on.

24 And if you go to page 52, the report
25 is really the first finding. And I wanted to

1 just kind of look at the basic limitations
2 that you experience when you rely on air
3 monitoring data. And I brought up in that
4 particular finding a study that was done at
5 NUMEC that was, that compared the lapel air
6 sample to general air sample data, and just to
7 show that there are severe limitations
8 associated with air sampling data,
9 specifically general air samples.

10 And on that graph you will see
11 obviously the ratio between breathing zone air
12 samples and general air samples. At the point
13 where you start to look at that it's the MPC
14 level, you realize there's a 70-some old
15 discrepancy meaning that the BZ air samples
16 will underestimate -- or the general air
17 sample will underestimate a BZ air sample.
18 And that's just to give you an understanding
19 of how rapidly an air concentration can change
20 when you have very questionable source terms.

21 Obviously, if we're dealing with a
22 nuclear weapon test like at NTS, the source
23 term may be ground zero, and if you're down
24 wind by miles, the difference between position
25 one that may be a few hundred feet and

1 position two, is not going to be affected.
2 But when you have a very, very discrete source
3 term, even five feet, ten feet can make a
4 monumental difference.

5 And that is expressed in one of the
6 examples that I cite where I think they took a
7 sample six feet from a locations and it was a
8 factor of five lower. But in this particular
9 finding, 4.3-1, I also talk about the
10 difference in air sampling that I looked at
11 over a period of time and space, in time and
12 space. For instance, in Attachment 4.3-1A you
13 will see multiple samples that were taken at a
14 single location, a single location and
15 probably in a rapid succession.

16 And on page 55, for instance, in that
17 attachment you'll see on the top page there
18 were three samples taken. And among the three
19 samples the high was 4,400 DPM per cubic
20 meter, and the low was 170. And so you see in
21 a single location over probably a very, very
22 short time this huge difference that you can
23 get in terms of air concentration.

24 And I provide multiple examples that
25 involve differences in air concentrations at a

1 single location over a very brief time over a
2 period of weeks, over a period of months or
3 years, et cetera, et cetera, for common
4 locations. And you get to understand the
5 difficulty in trying to assign a single value
6 to a person even when you understand what his
7 job was and where he was stationed.

8 And this is just a series of examples
9 that I bring out here that defines the
10 variability. We're not talking percent value;
11 we're talking orders of magnitude values that
12 will differentiate an air concentration.

13 In fact, one of them was curious where
14 -- I think it's on page, I'm not sure. This
15 is Attachment 4.1-A on the second page. I
16 have actual values that are given in
17 increments of minutes. And for this one was
18 the location of west separation booth area,
19 and you'll see air concentrations taken at
20 8:35, 9:05, 9:35, 9:50, et cetera. And you
21 will see all of a sudden air concentrations
22 that go from 42 to 333 to 140,000.

23 You obviously realize that it's a
24 question of when were these spot samples taken
25 that will define a person's potential exposure

1 to a certain air concentration. And I realize
2 that at this point we're looking air
3 concentrations as the principal means of doing
4 assessment of thorium exposures. And these
5 particular attachments highlight the high
6 degree of variability that you have to deal
7 with in trying to define even when you do know
8 a person's job, and you also know where he was
9 actually located in a given facility.

10 **MR. ROLFES:** We are aware of the
11 uncertainties associated with air sampling,
12 but we feel that these uncertainties result in
13 claimant-favorable intakes basically
14 significant as overestimates in internal
15 deposition. Given the fact that we're not
16 using any respiratory protection factors we've
17 actually taken both breathing zone samples and
18 general air, general area air samples.

19 We've combined those basically to
20 increase the data spread of the values. We're
21 using a distribution of those values to assign
22 worker intakes based on an atomic weapons
23 employer thorium intake model with information
24 that has been analyzed by year for Fernald.

25 Do you have anything to add to this?

1 **MR. RICH:** That's what I understood within
2 the Health Physics community. As a matter of
3 fact the number of reports, the little
4 research and development little group I had
5 did it one time. We took the breathing zone
6 samples, the lapel samples on both lapels of a
7 guy doing a (inaudible) cut of a, and the
8 difference in the lapel sample breathing was a
9 factor of five.

10 And that's the reason why AEC/DOE
11 policy was that you would never use air
12 sampling results as the primary result if you
13 had anything else. Now what we're talking
14 about here is that you can be high as well as
15 low in estimating results from samples here or
16 there. You can be sampling, and so over a
17 long, a database, a large database of air
18 samples, particularly if it's a lognormal
19 distribution, and then default at the 95
20 percent level, it's always going to be
21 conservative, always going to be conservative.

22 And then one other thing. Based on
23 long experience in the field we would take
24 urine sampling, for example, based on the fact
25 that there could be an intake based on air

1 sampling data. And I don't remember a case
2 where -- well, I shouldn't say a case.
3 Occasionally there would be a case where you
4 find urine activity that would be above what
5 you'd predict with air sampling results.

6 But at the 95th percent level, it would
7 be, the air sampling results would predict
8 uptake way above what was actually
9 demonstrated by bioassay. So we're aware of
10 that. That's all I'm wanting to say.

11 **DR. BEHLING:** Well, the concern was also
12 stated on context with the 1,050 MAC-hours as
13 a model. And I'm sure you've looked at the
14 attachments. There were a couple people who
15 were cited for the air concentration, and it
16 was noted he was not wearing a respirator
17 where the air concentration was 1,260 NCGs.
18 That translates to 1,000 rads. This guy would
19 have gotten his yearly dose in less than a
20 half hour or thereabouts. And so I just
21 question the value of 1,050 as a default
22 maximized intake value.

23 **MR. RICH:** I think that we've already agreed
24 that that approach may not be uniformly and
25 assuredly conservative. We're working that

1 now.

2 **MR. ROLFES:** Yes, exactly. Our previous
3 default in the technical basis document was to
4 assign 1,050 MAC-hours of exposure per year
5 for a worker at Fernald. And we are actually
6 reviewing, and I believe much of the work is
7 already done in draft form.

8 The amount of thorium exposure has
9 changed based on the actual production and air
10 measurements that we have recovered. And that
11 is broken down by year and will be put into a
12 model basically based on job, or worker
13 category to assign annual intakes.

14 **MR. MORRIS:** It doesn't contain production
15 data.

16 **MR. ROLFES:** Okay, no production data. I
17 apologize. It's just air monitoring data.

18 **MR. RICH:** It's his work place assignment.

19 **MR. ROLFES:** Exactly. We have it associated
20 with plant and year.

21 **MR. RICH:** Well, that's at the craft level,
22 too.

23 **DR. BEHLING:** Because again, in one of the
24 attachments, 4.3-1E, you see that there were
25 two comparisons. The first data point

1 involves May 17th through October 31st, and the
2 other one was November 4th through November
3 23rd.

4 So two relatively brief time periods
5 for the same location and the same area of job
6 function, and you realize how different they
7 are. I mean, just compare the two sets of
8 data and you will be absolutely stunned by how
9 things can change for a given worker, location
10 and job function.

11 **MR. RICH:** The initial effort in data
12 capture for the initial technical basis
13 document appeared to bound high, and as we
14 uncovered more data, why, we agree.

15 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** Mark, this is
16 John Mauro. From your response in the matrix,
17 it's not clear given what I just heard you
18 have data from different locations, perhaps at
19 different times, and are you planning in your
20 model to use the full distribution for a given
21 location or building? Or are you planning to
22 use the upper 95th percentile as your default
23 value for intake?

24 **MR. ROLFES:** We are using a Patel model that
25 was put together. Let's see, I'll let Bob

1 Morris comment on this also.

2 MR. MORRIS: With regard to what air sample
3 data we're going to use, we've annualized the
4 data and taken a lognormal distribution
5 assumption around it and fitted the data.
6 It'll be, there'll be parameters available at
7 the 50th percentile, 84th percentile and 95th
8 percentile, available for dose reconstructors'
9 selection based on where they believe the
10 appropriate model is for the maximizing or
11 best estimated work used for that.

12 The Patel model then allows input on
13 the number of hours that the person worked,
14 the job category that they had, whether they
15 were an operator, maintainer, supervisor or in
16 some other role, and I think that's the set of
17 parameters that (inaudible).

18 DR. MAURO (by Telephone): So as I
19 understand it, I did read 6001, so as I
20 understand it, it's up to the dose
21 reconstructor to use his best judgment where
22 within that distribution of values is the most
23 appropriate for that particular case.

24 MR. MORRIS: We'll publish three values for
25 each distribution, that's right.

1 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** And they'll make
2 that choice, I guess, based on some guidance
3 provided.

4 **MR. MORRIS:** Yeah, also note that the reason
5 our data spread so much and in a claimant
6 favorable way increased the geometric standard
7 deviation for the lognormal distribution is
8 that we are combining breathing zone data and
9 general area air sampling data.

10 So it's essentially two populations of
11 data we're treating as though they were one.
12 An effect of that will be to spread the data
13 and increase the geometric standard deviation
14 and make the tail end of the lognormal
15 distribution go higher than it might
16 otherwise.

17 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** Just one
18 observation, since there is a substantial
19 difference between whether you use, which
20 percentile you use could change rather
21 dramatically the assumed intake, and you'd
22 like to make sure that those guidelines are
23 used in a consistent manner, I don't recall
24 whether there's any direction given on how
25 does the dose reconstructor make that judgment

1 for a particular case. Is there any general
2 guidelines or it's really left to his personal
3 judgment on which of those three values are
4 the one that is most applicable to a
5 particular case?

6 **MR. ROLFES:** Those guidelines will be
7 published in the approved revision to the site
8 profile. I don't know if those, that verbiage
9 is --

10 **MR. RICH:** The data's in a tabular form so
11 they can take it off the table.

12 **MR. ROLFES:** The data as Bryce is saying,
13 the data's in tabular form and the dose
14 reconstructor would have the option of
15 basically choosing from a table. More details
16 on this will be in the site profile document.

17 **MR. MORRIS:** It just hasn't been approved
18 yet.

19 **MR. ROLFES:** Yes, exactly.

20 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** A couple of questions, a
21 couple of observations first. One is in
22 Hans', in the document in review, you have the
23 wet area. This came up earlier. This is a
24 reminder for those of you who were not there,
25 it also came up at Mallinckrodt where the

1 initial position was, oh, raffinates wet, low
2 dose, don't worry. And then the dose number
3 that came out of NIOSH were actually quite
4 high.

5 The other point is that assuming
6 respirator not used is not a claimant
7 favorable thing. It's just a factual thing.
8 It says so in the document, no respirator worn
9 at least twice that I've seen. And that's
10 just two points.

11 The last observation that I have that
12 I have a question is I don't think mixing
13 breathing zone samples and general air samples
14 is a good idea. They all belong in the same
15 distribution so methodologically it's, you
16 don't have any distribution all you have is a
17 collection of numbers. I don't think you can
18 call breathing zone samples and general air
19 samples mixed up together a distribution in
20 any rigorous in any statistical sense of the
21 word. They're two different sets of numbers.
22 They're taken in two different circumstances -

23 -

24 **MR. MORRIS:** Well, also consider that we are
25 proving these are lognormally distributed

1 anyway.

2 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I understand all that. Just
3 from the two different populations of numbers,
4 they're not the same thing. We just have gone
5 through, you know, there've been lots of
6 studies even where breathing zone samples can
7 belong in some distribution, but at least you
8 can say they're in the same distribution
9 because the measurements are the same thing.

10 In statistics you cannot mix up
11 numbers in distribution that are known to be
12 from different populations. Moreover, within
13 this process, we started, the very first thing
14 we did was Bethlehem Steel. We had a long
15 process in which NIOSH actually agreed not to
16 mix breathing zone samples and general air
17 samples, and agreed the general air samples
18 actually needed an adjustment factor and that
19 you could not mix these two things up. So
20 just as a kind of a heads up that this
21 procedure, even if it's in an approved
22 document, is a contradiction to other approved
23 documents that NIOSH has approved.

24 And my final question is, so I can
25 kind of round this out, are you using the raw

1 data with all of these numbers, high, low
2 mixed in from all the different stations, or
3 is there some daily weighted average
4 proceeding?

5 **MR. MORRIS:** We used every number that was
6 available in the air sample database.

7 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Threw all the numbers into
8 the pot without any consideration of how much
9 time a worker spent in the operation?

10 **MR. MORRIS:** That's what biases the best
11 year to the worst is that only the dataset we
12 found for 1970 only had the levels of high
13 values in it.

14 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Sorry? These are not the
15 data that I'm looking at. On page --

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** Do we have this data yet?

17 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** -- 55, I don't know that we
18 have the data, but we have quite a lot of air
19 sampling data, and these are clearly data from
20 various processes, and without a little bit
21 more information you don't know whether
22 throwing in all the numbers into the same pot
23 is going to be claimant favorable. I don't
24 know what the process is.

25 Let me ask a question again. I mean,

1 we've gone through a lot of these things in
2 previous reviews, and I don't know what the
3 process is to, whether the previous review
4 matters in the new process. During
5 Mallinckrodt we pointed out that if you have
6 three measurements at a particular work
7 location, and you try to create a daily
8 weighted average out the average you're going
9 to find a wildly claimant unfavorable number
10 because 95 percentile of the three
11 measurements are going to be very high.

12 If you throw all the numbers into one
13 pot, you'll get a very different result than
14 trying to calculate 95 percentile at a job
15 location and then weighting that with the time
16 spent over there. So unless you have
17 knowledge of the time spent actually you won't
18 know whether your result is claimant favorable
19 or not in my opinion.

20 **MR. ROLFES:** Let me give you an alternate
21 scenario. Take, for example, a chemical
22 operator that has a, that's working, say, at a
23 station working with green salt, and there's a
24 general area monitor right next to him. Say
25 he's doing his job and working for a couple

1 hours, and he goes and takes a break. He's
2 away for 15 minutes. The meantime the air
3 sampler is running so it's going to continue
4 to record air activity.

5 Then again he's going to be leaving
6 for lunch, taking a shower, eating lunch,
7 returning. Still that air monitor is going to
8 be recording elevated levels of air
9 contamination. So essentially, even though
10 that worker isn't being exposed during that
11 time period, that air sampler is still running
12 and recording data.

13 So we feel that the distribution of
14 both general area air monitoring as well as BZ
15 data are, you know, all worth analyzing
16 together. So we feel that both are, in fact,
17 representative of worker exposures.

18 **DR. BEHLING:** I would have to modify that
19 because most of these sampling data are not
20 controlled air samples. They are slot
21 samples, and they will run for a matter of
22 minutes.

23 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** We have lunchroom data. You
24 have all of that mixed in.

25 **MR. ROLFES:** Sure, that worker could have

1 been exposed in another area at an area of
2 lower concentrations.

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, it sounds like all of
4 this has been the spreadsheet. You've been
5 analyzing it. I mean, once this is complete
6 or is it complete and can it be posted on the
7 O drive? I mean, I'd like to look and see.
8 And I assume the descriptive part of it is
9 kept in the spreadsheet so that we know which
10 ones are BZ samples, which ones are general
11 area. I think it might be useful for some of
12 us to sort that out and see if we agree with
13 your conclusions, you know.

14 **DR. WADE:** Do you have a question?

15 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** I have a question. How do
16 you address the issue like with the thorium
17 levels being, the general air levels being
18 three times the maximum allowable levels for a
19 period of over three years continuously?

20 **MR. ROLFES:** We would address that in dose
21 reconstruction. We're not making any argument
22 to say that Fernald was a clean place at all.
23 We realize that there were --

24 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** Well, I think Arjun had said
25 about, you know, the time of exposure and all,

1 I was just wondering how that high a level
2 over a continuous day after day after day over
3 a three year period, what type of effect that
4 has and how that is being factored into --

5 **MR. ROLFES:** Sure. We fully acknowledge
6 that there were elevated air samples, and many
7 of the air samples, they were very high.
8 That's very true. We're not disputing that in
9 any way, shape or form. And we're basically
10 using that information to credit workers with
11 that exposure. So we're not saying the
12 Fernald was clean. There was no contamination
13 at all. I don't want to, you know, I don't
14 want to convey that message at all.

15 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** I didn't have that message,
16 but I was just wondering about the extended,
17 you know, when you're talking about acute
18 exposure, chronic exposure, that type of --

19 **MR. ROLFES:** Sure, exactly. If we have
20 information saying that for three years this
21 job was routinely a dirtier job that released
22 more contamination into the atmosphere, we
23 want to make sure that we are crediting the
24 worker with that exposure. And essentially,
25 it's going to be a chronic exposure for those

1 three years, so that's what we've tried to do.

2 In this data that we've collected for
3 thorium, we've taken all these samples, put
4 them together by year and run a statistical
5 analyses of these data points to come up with
6 a likely value but also uncertainties
7 associated with that most likely value. And
8 we want to make sure that we are claimant
9 favorable in assigning intakes because we know
10 that respirators were supposed to be used, but
11 they weren't routinely.

12 So we're not going to, what we see in
13 the air, we're going to assume that that air
14 concentration is what the worker was exposed
15 to. We are not going to apply any respiratory
16 protection factors, and we will, in fact,
17 assume that the worker was exposed to what was
18 measured. Did I answer --

19 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** That was fine.

20 **MR. GRIFFON:** I don't know that we can go
21 much further without seeing the model itself,
22 but I did have one follow up on 6001 because I
23 haven't looked at that procedure. You
24 mentioned that two factors could be added in
25 from the Battelle model, one was the hours

1 worked, but also the job type. And is that
2 really referencing back to what was in?
3 You've got a table of different types of job
4 categories with different -- I don't
5 understand how you entered the job type into
6 this model. I'm trying to --

7 **MR. MORRIS:** It's just a number factor. One
8 hundred percent of the doses assigned are the
9 intake. It's assigned if you're an operator.

10 **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay, so it's based on
11 maintenance operator versus administrative or
12 --

13 **MR. MORRIS:** That's right.

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- and some fraction applied.

15 **MR. MORRIS:** Yes.

16 **DR. BEHLING:** The finding number 4.3-2, I
17 think, has been addressed because it also
18 raises the issue of the 1,050 MAC-hours as a
19 default value.

20 So to Finding 4.3-3, and that one is
21 titled limitations associated with the use job
22 tasks, job locations for the assignment of
23 thorium intakes. And we just, in fact, Bryce
24 has just mentioned that the new model will try
25 to define by year the job function and base

1 air concentrations and intakes on those two
2 parameters, job function and by year.

3 In going through the documents I
4 identified a number of references to a project
5 labor pool, rolling maintenance crew, roving
6 operators and also enclosed a couple memos
7 that were submitted by the Director of the
8 Health and Safety Division in '53 who
9 complains about the fact that when he gets a
10 person in there, he doesn't always know. He
11 thinks he knows, but then it turns out that
12 the card or the data that he has is incorrect,
13 and I quote here, and he makes reference to a
14 roving maintenance man.

15 He said, the department of the job
16 location is where they present themselves for
17 medical care. The man then reveals that he's
18 working in a different area from the one noted
19 on his medical records. In a subsequent memo
20 it's written that another serious problem in
21 determining internal exposure is the
22 difficulty in good work records which show how
23 long an individual worked in the various jobs.

24 So again, we may have information that
25 would designate a person to a different

1 location, a different job function, but he may
2 not necessarily be there. And then there are
3 people, and they're not small in numbers, that
4 are labeled as project labor pool.

5 And they may have had some of the
6 dirtiest jobs including repackaging drums.
7 They were constantly involved in some of the,
8 probably the most difficult and highest
9 airborne environments. And do we have any
10 clue as to who these people were? Are they
11 identified as members of the labor pool,
12 members of the roving maintenance or roving
13 operators? And when there is no such
14 designation in their file, what do we do about
15 these people?

16 **MR. ROLFES:** I think we sort of addressed
17 that a little bit before, that we don't feel
18 this is an SEC issue because we have a model
19 to essentially assign intakes based on the
20 Battelle AWE model. With real data from
21 Fernald we're using a model for different
22 classes of workers, for operators, for
23 laborers, for supervisors.

24 **DR. BEHLING:** But you will have to obviously
25 make some decision as to which category the

1 95th percentile comes from.

2 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Part of the process, I
3 think, that has to come out in our next
4 response to this is not only the basis for the
5 model we intend to use, but some idea that
6 what can we select of the worker population to
7 which this model would be used for. I don't
8 think we can just say that, well, we have a
9 way to do it to take some people and assign
10 them to put them in this population that we're
11 going to assess their dose in this manner
12 without accompanying that with a set of
13 decision criteria for what employees fit with
14 that. I think that's part of the same
15 analysis we've talked about.

16 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I'd just like to mention
17 fugitive emissions again. I think if you just
18 take a look at that one memo from 1970 which
19 is quite late, and try to infer the kind of
20 dust levels that would have motivated the
21 writing of that memo.

22 **MR. ROLFES:** (Inaudible) version?

23 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** TBD review. I'll just read
24 it. I read the bucket brigade piece earlier,
25 and then there's another piece where the ball

1 mill was leaking, and there was dust
2 everywhere. And then the second piece to that
3 memo, Ross, 1970.

4 "During the operation of removing the
5 calcine, thorium, tetrachloride and calcium
6 fluoride from the retorts, the stack-up tray
7 is left standing on a skid near the south
8 annex door. The door is left open to aid in
9 pulling the trays. The winds coming through
10 the door blows the loose powder from the trays
11 and spreads it generously through the annex."

12 And, you know, while we say we are
13 doing generous dose reconstructions, there's
14 no measurement of what this generously through
15 the annex means. You've got this blowing
16 inside and outside, and this is why I said
17 that you can have non-production personnel get
18 quite high exposures in very short periods of
19 time. You walk through something like that
20 and a gust of wind, and you're essentially in
21 a little bit of a thorium dust storm.

22 And because the stuff was there at
23 open doors as late as 1970, and you wonder
24 what happened in 1956 and 1955 and 1954 when
25 stack emissions were at least -- you know, I

1 can't remember the order of magnitude higher,
2 but it was a lot higher. I don't see how
3 you're going to use any of these models which
4 have to do with production data to take into
5 account fugitive emissions or who was exposed
6 or put a limit on this.

7 **MR. ROLFES:** It doesn't sound like that was
8 necessarily blowing outside. To me it doesn't
9 differentiate whether the materials were
10 blowing back into a production area --

11 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** It would depend on whether
12 the wind was coming from the inside to the
13 outside or the outside to the in. And I don't
14 think you have the measurements to say that,
15 and so you have to assume it was in both
16 places some of the time.

17 **MR. ROLFES:** So if the material was blowing
18 back into the production area, it would have
19 contributed to the observed air monitoring
20 data that we have.

21 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** And the other way about?

22 **MR. ROLFES:** And the other way about? If we
23 don't have information, we're actually going
24 to assign the highest annual intakes in our
25 model.

1 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** The question is how do you
2 know that the highest assigned intake covers a
3 situation for which you have absolutely no
4 evidence that you have any data?

5 **MR. MORRIS:** It's possible that the
6 concentration outdoors is lower than the
7 concentration indoors.

8 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Well, you know, it's a
9 question. What plausibility in the scientific
10 sense has to be buttressed by at least a few
11 data points? And I'm not aware of data
12 points, at least in regard to thorium, that
13 are there for fugitive emissions, and you can
14 say that this is a pure speculation that there
15 was a sampler near where the trays are being
16 dried.

17 And I have not seen any reference to a
18 sampler near a door where trays are being
19 dried. So you don't have any evidence that
20 you have an indoor air sample. I've looked at
21 a lot of air samples, and I have not seen
22 evidence of any.

23 I readily grant you if they were on
24 the other side of it. You don't have any
25 outside air samples. Do, in fact, do we know

1 of a high dust operation with indoor and
2 outdoor contamination for which you have no
3 samples at the time it was documented in 1970,
4 not to speak of the time in 1950s when such
5 things may not have been regarded as worth
6 documenting.

7 **MR. ROLFES:** It's important to differentiate
8 where we're going with this because for
9 uranium exposures, for example, we wouldn't be
10 relying on the air monitoring data. That
11 wouldn't be as important to us. The
12 urinalysis data would be the most important
13 piece of information.

14 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I agree.

15 **MR. ROLFES:** Thorium is slightly different
16 though because they did, in fact, have
17 different attempts to take thorium bioassay in
18 the early days through urine. It wasn't a
19 very good method so they didn't follow through
20 with it. What we have done I believe is very
21 claimant favorable because we are accounting
22 for production of thorium by year, and I would
23 have a hard time believing that the outside
24 thorium air concentrations were in excess of
25 the actual production operation.

1 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Inside. Do you have any
2 evidence that there was a single air sample
3 taken near the door where these trays were
4 being left to dry and it says, "removing the
5 trays from the support requires heavy effort
6 and this dislodges more powder to be spread by
7 the wind." There's no evidence that there
8 ever was a single air sample over 20 years.

9 **MR. ROLFES:** We can discuss it either way,
10 but, you know, we can't go on asking questions
11 about what data we don't have. You know,
12 that's, we are focused on the data that we do
13 have, and that is what we have analyzed. And
14 we do feel that this is claimant favorable to
15 assign intakes based on the recorded data
16 associated with the production operations.

17 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Well, I mean, the air
18 sampling data has to be compiled and presented
19 to the work group. And it will either be
20 convincing or not as to whether it has covered
21 the appropriate places and is of sufficient
22 number. So, I mean, we can talk here all day,
23 but until the working group sees the data,
24 it's not going to matter.

25 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I wasn't talking about the

1 sufficiency of the data. I just am flagging
2 this as being a very remarkable thing from the
3 first time I looked at Fernald data which is
4 about 20 years ago actually the first time.
5 And this has been a very remarkable thing
6 about this site is that the ambient, what is
7 normally called ambient environmental
8 contamination I believe at Fernald in many
9 places was dominated by this kind of fugitive
10 emissions.

11 We had blowouts, you know, and stuff
12 coming out of the windows. You had stuff
13 drying in the doors, and so the stack
14 emissions even though they were high, may not
15 even describe a fraction of this kind of dose.
16 And I just think that methodologically it's
17 extremely difficult and should be flagged and
18 attended to because I have not seen any other
19 site with this kind of problem except, you
20 know, in the context of nuclear testing or
21 something.

22 RADIOLOGICAL THORIUM INCIDENTS

23 DR. BEHLING: We'll go to Finding 4.3-4 on
24 page 70. And this is basically a continuation
25 of the issue surrounding the difficulty in

1 quantifying the air sampling data. And this
2 particular finding is entitled the inability
3 to account for internal exposures associated
4 with radiological thorium incidents.

5 And it's well documented, and it's
6 also accepted by NIOSH that small fires,
7 spills, explosions were commonplace. And yet
8 it is unlikely that most of the air sampling
9 data that you're compiling will necessarily
10 reflect them, those radiological incidents.
11 So that you have a large number of readings
12 from air sampling that you may have at
13 specific work locations.

14 But those were spot samples, some as
15 short as a few minutes at a time. You don't
16 have any kind of understanding of radiological
17 incidents and what airborne concentrations
18 they may have contributed to. And as part of
19 the attachments there was one that first you
20 talk about the number of known fires and all
21 the different, the (inaudible) nature.

22 And let me just recall that much of
23 the work at Fernald was very much similar to
24 what had taken place at Ames, that is, the
25 reduction of thorium. And we all know how

1 dangerous that particular process was in terms
2 of the exothermic reaction that resulted in
3 blowouts and large releases of thorium.

4 But the one particular attachment I
5 wanted to look at was Attachment 4.3-4D. It's
6 on page 76 of the report, and it just caught
7 my eye when I looked at that because it turned
8 out that perhaps just a, there were air
9 samples taken that were at a location where
10 thorium was being processed. And the first
11 general air sample that we see as the first
12 entry, I believe -- I may have marked those
13 with arrows -- were basically background. And
14 you have a high, low and, I guess, average
15 value here.

16 And in the next one it says, "same as
17 above except" -- it's hard to read -- derby on
18 fire, "one derby on fire." And they took two
19 air samples. And it goes from, I believe,
20 yeah, it goes from an average of 2.1 MAC as
21 background before the fire to 458 MACs. And
22 it happens obviously in an instant.

23 And in this case there was somebody
24 there to observe what the air concentrations
25 were at the time of this one derby fire.

1 Further on I think there was another instance
2 where there were two derby fires occurring
3 simultaneously.

4 And it just demonstrates the
5 ubiquitous nature of radiological incidence
6 and the very rapid rise in air concentrations
7 to which a person may have been exposed to
8 that are probably not likely to be captured by
9 spot samples that are normally taken based on
10 the fact that industrial hygienists in today's
11 job is to go down there and just routinely go
12 through there.

13 And it's not always likely that he
14 would catch these radiological incidents that
15 we know will raise the air concentrations by
16 orders of magnitude. So this is just another
17 variable that is probably not going to be
18 accounted for in trying to model air
19 concentrations for dose reconstruction.

20 **MR. ROLFES:** Hans, this appears to me to be
21 a uranium derby rather than a thorium metal
22 product. And for uranium this isn't of
23 concern to us because of the bioassay data.

24 **DR. BEHLING:** Well, okay, if it was, I
25 wasn't really sure.

1 **MR. CHEW:** It does not say thorium. I'm
2 looking at it now. It just says derby fires.

3 **DR. BEHLING:** Yeah, it just says derby
4 fires. But again, the question is that would
5 it matter? It's likely that derby fires
6 involving thorium also occurred for such
7 exposures.

8 **MR. CHEW:** But there was no such thing as
9 thorium derbies, right?

10 **MR. CLAWSON:** No, uranium derbies.

11 **DR. BEHLING:** Only uranium?

12 **MR. CHEW:** Derbies are related to uranium.

13 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** There were 30 drum fires, at
14 least 30 known fires until 1959 in materials
15 involved in thorium residue. I don't know.
16 Do we have any data for those thorium fires?
17 This is on page 44 of the review.

18 **MR. ROLFES:** A big fire that occurred was an
19 accident that resulted in the death of two
20 employees. Two employees received severe
21 burns in 1954, I believe, at Plant 9 during a
22 blending operation where they were combining a
23 calcium metal with some thorium tetrachloride,
24 I believe it was. And I guess there was a
25 little bit of excess moisture in the thorium

1 material and it reacted with the calcium metal
2 and caused an explosion.

3 We recognize that events like this did
4 occur, and I'm hesitant to say I don't recall
5 seeing air sampling data specifically
6 associated with that occurrence. But I would
7 have to take a look.

8 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I was asking about the fires
9 actually, Mark. They were documented from
10 1959. It says, "During the past four years
11 there have been 30 known fires with these
12 materials." Thorium and -- "some of which
13 burned for several days. Clean up after these
14 fires is a difficult job. In one case the
15 fire burned through a concrete storage pad,"
16 et cetera. Housekeeping problem, hazards,
17 with residues and unoxidized (inaudible).

18 So you've got a systemic problem here
19 for a number of years that has gone on, and
20 these drums were presumably stored outside.
21 Correct me if I'm wrong. These things were
22 stored outside at Fernald to my knowledge.
23 And so you've got workers probably involved in
24 putting out these fires and cleaning up the
25 residues that would have been exposed to

1 thorium.

2 First of all it would be good to know
3 if we have some data on who these workers
4 were. And secondly, if there are any data to
5 support the dose reconstruction with respect
6 to incidents like this with thorium.

7 **MR. ROLFES:** Sure. I'll address this
8 generally at first. I don't know for a fact
9 whether we have air sampling associated with a
10 short-term excursion or a short-term episodic
11 release for thorium outdoors. I haven't taken
12 a look, and I can't recall from the thousands
13 of records that we've recently catalogued and
14 recovered.

15 However, when we're discussing intakes
16 from acute scenarios, NIOSH is not intending
17 to do intakes of this approach in a dose
18 reconstruction for thorium. What we'll be
19 doing is a chronic intake, and I think in
20 almost all cases that we've discussed with
21 SC&A, we've been able to demonstrate that
22 these chronic intakes are generally more
23 claimant favorable by assuming that the worker
24 was continuously exposed over a full 2,000-
25 plus hours per year rather than breaking it

1 down for a short duration exposure to a very
2 high air concentration. I believe that our
3 methodology has been claimant favorable in
4 assigning intakes from these scenarios.

5 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** That's not always the case,
6 and moreover, you have to be able to identify
7 the worker in a production situation where you
8 have (inaudible) and a record of an incident
9 and continual exposure you can do something.
10 But if you don't know who the worker is, and
11 you don't have a record of any continuous
12 exposure, and you have a single incident
13 intake, and you don't know when to assign it,
14 this is more of a problem.

15 **MR. ROLFES:** If we have indication that a
16 worker was involved in thorium operations
17 based on information from a telephone
18 interview, based on information from a report,
19 based on dosimetry records which would
20 indicate which plants the individual was
21 working in, then we can certainly associate
22 that worker with potential exposures that were
23 ongoing in that plant or that area during that
24 time. So the more data that we have,
25 obviously, the better detailed, more accurate

1 and precise approach that we can take for a
2 specific claim. However, typically, when we
3 have less information, we are more claimant
4 favorable in assigning dose.

5 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** Mark, this is
6 John Mauro. The data that's collected, the
7 air sampling data, I would say for a given
8 building or room of thorium, was that a
9 continuous air sample that was continuously
10 collecting air particulates over the course of
11 the day, day-in, day-out throughout the course
12 of a year or was this some type of spot
13 samples that were taken at different time
14 periods?

15 I guess the only reason I ask that is
16 that a human being is for all intents and
17 purposes a continuous air sampler. So in
18 effect if you have a continuous air sampler
19 always collecting it so you get a time
20 integrated accumulation of what was the
21 airborne activity over the course of a year.
22 I know you might pull the sample after it gets
23 loaded up and replace it with another one, and
24 I understand that over a long period of time
25 there may be these short-term spike that we've

1 been talking about, if they are short-term.
2 They all sort of average out.

3 So I guess I want to get a better feel
4 of the air sampling data that was collected
5 for thorium. When was that? Were those
6 continuous air samples?

7 **DR. BEHLING:** No.

8 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** They were not.

9 **MR. ROLFES:** That was Hans, but I'd like
10 Morris to answer this, please.

11 **MR. MORRIS:** No, they were generally 30-
12 minute air samples that were taken in
13 triplicate by Industrial Hygiene technicians.
14 There was a standard operating procedure
15 published in 1960 that clears what we think
16 HASL imprinted on the plant in the early '50s
17 as a method. And it looks as though that was
18 probably the procedure that was followed
19 through the duration.

20 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** For example, this
21 30-minute air samples that were collected now.
22 They were collected once a day? Were they
23 collected just a few times during the course
24 of a year? Just trying to capture, given what
25 I heard as variable air concentrations from

1 place-to-place and time-to-time, and then
2 someone comes in and grabs a 30-minute air
3 sample let's say once a day. That might be
4 okay.

5 **MR. MORRIS:** John, I don't think it was as
6 clear cut as that. In 1954 we had 530 samples
7 recorded, 750 the next year and 225 the next
8 year. 'Fifty-seven, '58, '59 I found no data.
9 But, of course, in those years there was very,
10 maybe no production at all going on in
11 thorium. 'Fifty-seven there probably was.
12 I'm not sure.

13 **MR. RICH:** Let me add just a note, too, and
14 that is that the uranium production involved
15 thousands of metric tons and large amounts of,
16 large masses of uranium going to the plant all
17 the time. In the case of thorium, however, it
18 averaged considerably less than a metric ton
19 per day.

20 And so the process was not only short-
21 term -- and by the way, a metric ton is a
22 piece about like so. It's very dense
23 material. Now, it's a bigger volume because
24 if you get thorium oxide then, of course, the
25 average density is considerably less. But for

1 a perspective standpoint, the thorium
2 operation was not like uranium by several
3 orders of magnitude. And so when we talk
4 about continuous samples the operation was
5 probably not continuous. It was a batch-type
6 operation in general.

7 And so these samples, although they
8 may not sound like much, and the general air
9 samples of 30 minutes may not sound like a
10 continuous air or a very good general air
11 sampling for this particular operation, they
12 very well could have been appropriate for
13 general or breathing zone samples and
14 monitored as the process was in place.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Were they systematic --

16 **MR. RICH:** By the way, we're going to find
17 out a little bit more about that in some
18 interviews we have scheduled with some
19 professional people.

20 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** From the bone dose point of
21 view if you just want to take the kilograms
22 and move from kilograms to per Becquerels, the
23 bone surface dose for Thorium-232 is nearly
24 three orders of magnitude bigger per
25 Becquerel. So the production is two orders of

1 magnitude less of the dose per Becquerel.

2 **MR. RICH:** What we're talking about though,
3 Arjun, is not that conversion factor but the
4 definition and the concept of general air
5 sampling or how you're monitoring a given
6 operation.

7 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** What you're saying actually
8 makes it more difficult to do dose
9 reconstruction because if you've got a small
10 volume of material with very high dose
11 consequences, three orders of magnitude bigger
12 almost for one organ at least, then you're
13 sampling network has to be considerably more
14 dense than when you have a large volume of
15 material going through the same big building.
16 Because thorium was going through the same
17 buildings as uranium, and the buildings were
18 designed for uranium.

19 There's no question that uranium was
20 the main thing, and it was two orders of
21 magnitude more than thorium, but you have a
22 sampling network and a sampling protocol. And
23 buildings which are designed for a mass volume
24 of material, and then you're dealing with a
25 smaller mass of material with much higher dose

1 consequences. So how are you, you know, these
2 general air samples, even if you accept the
3 breathing zone designation at face value, I
4 think the problem of general air samples with
5 thorium is going to be much more complex.

6 **MR. RICH:** The sense we have from looking at
7 the air sampling data at this point is that
8 they were taken operationally specific,
9 specific to the individual operation, a
10 breathing zone of a person actually doing a
11 job or general air sample in the vicinity of
12 the specific operation that was being
13 conducted as opposed to a continuous operation
14 for two shift, you know, or whatever.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, that answers my question.
16 They're systematic in terms of jobs rather
17 than time of day.

18 **MR. MORRIS:** And they're spread over a first
19 and second shift.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** Although the mass is much
21 smaller, your specific activities are much
22 higher.

23 **MR. RICH:** Specific activity for thorium is
24 much lower.

25 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Lower by about a factor of

1 three, but the dose conversion factors are
2 much higher.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** For the dose conversion
4 factors, yeah.

5 **DR. BEHLING:** You mentioned something that
6 we may get in later if we get that far, but in
7 one of the affidavits that was a sworn
8 statement given by an industrial hygienist.
9 And it's included in here, he made mention of
10 the fact that the industrial hygienists never
11 worked other than the first shift Monday
12 through Friday not on weekends, second and
13 third shift. And it was known to people that
14 they would postpone the dirtiest jobs when the
15 industrial hygienists weren't there. You
16 mentioned that there are air sampling data
17 that identify the second shift. Is that a
18 fact?

19 **MR. RICH:** Yes.

20 **DR. BEHLING:** Do we have that for most of
21 the years?

22 **MR. MORRIS:** When you look at air sample
23 datasets, you see that there's a lot of them
24 that start at eight or nine o'clock in the
25 morning, and there's a lot of them that start

1 at four or five o'clock in the afternoon.
2 It's as though the system, the second shift
3 crew came on and got their equipment ready and
4 started the air samples. So I would almost
5 guess that there's as many second shift as
6 first shift.

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** So the, I mean, the data you
8 provide, the spreadsheets going to have all
9 this information, location, time, time of
10 sample, volume, culture.

11 **MR. MORRIS:** I think so. I'm not going to
12 know what the spreadsheet says.

13 **MR. GRIFFON:** As much detail as you have
14 anyway.

15 **MR. MORRIS:** Certainly the raw datasheets
16 will show the time of day that it was taken.

17 **DR. BEHLING:** It would certainly conflict
18 with the testimonial statements given by that
19 individual I made reference to because he
20 distinctly made reference to the fact that
21 industrial hygienists worked only Monday
22 through Friday on first shift. It would be
23 very helpful to dispel that if you have data
24 that would contradict his comments.

25 **MR. GRIFFON:** But air sampling is so

1 (inaudible).

2 **MR. MORRIS:** All the air sampling records
3 are available to see hard copies.

4 **MR. CLAWSON:** A lot of this, we can debate
5 this for quite awhile, but a lot of this until
6 we get to be able to see the data we're going
7 to have to be able to do our own thing. So
8 unless there's some critical -- I don't want
9 to stop anybody, but if we can go on.

10 **THORIUM PRODUCTION**

11 **DR. BEHLING:** Let's go on to 4.3-5 on page
12 77. And I just, Arjun will take that one.

13 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I think we've already
14 discussed it, and from what I read in your
15 response that you have a lot more data on
16 thorium production than you did in the
17 facility years because at this point there are
18 lots of gaps in the data. So I guess there's
19 more data that we need to look at.

20 **MR. ROLFES:** Yeah, we initially thought this
21 could be an SEC issue, but we feel that the
22 additional data we've collected and analyzed
23 consequently no longer make it an SEC issue.

24 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Yeah, so I guess we just
25 need to see the data.

RE-DRUMMING

1
2 **DR. BEHLING:** The next one is on page 86,
3 4.3-6.

4 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** The post-production period,
5 well, what happened in the third period, the
6 re-drumming.

7 **MR. RICH:** That was even during operational
8 periods.

9 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Well, there was a lot of re-
10 drumming during operations.

11 **MR. MORRIS:** Three years from what we
12 understand from the report.

13 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** There's a question of the
14 re-drumming during the operations, and then
15 there's this gap between '77 and '86 when you
16 have lapel sampling. And I did not see any
17 information as to how that dose reconstruction
18 was going to be done. At least we had residue
19 of contamination, you have re-drumming
20 operations, you have, you know, you have a lot
21 of different, you have stuff that we dumped
22 into the pits, stuff we've shipped in and out
23 as part of Fernald being a repository for
24 thorium. Or shipped in maybe. But I don't
25 know, I have not seen any data from that

1 period separate from the re-drumming question.

2 **MR. SHARFI:** The post-production period is
3 after the in vivo, the thorium was up and
4 running, right? So you would have thorium in
5 vivo counts for the workers for the post-
6 production periods. So you can use actual
7 monitoring data rather than air monitoring
8 data.

9 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** In vivo counts for the
10 thorium did not stop in '78 or whenever --

11 **MR. ROLFES:** From '68 through '88 and then
12 on after as well.

13 **MR. MORRIS:** And then with a new system that
14 was installed at the plant in '88 or '89.

15 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** So I guess with that, too,
16 we have to just wait for that.

17 **MR. ROLFES:** Sure, that is an important
18 point that we sort of skipped over a little
19 bit. We do have thorium air monitoring data
20 that we're going to use; however, we also have
21 the mobile and giga-radiation monitoring
22 laboratory results from 1968 through 1988.
23 Those have all been transcribed and analyzed,
24 and we can actually basically take a look at
25 those in vivo data and ensure that our thorium

1 air monitoring data is in fact claimant
2 favorable and also reasonable.

3 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** And how about the re-
4 drumming operations? Do you have for the
5 early period air concentration data for that?

6 **MR. MORRIS:** We may. It's hard to know for
7 sure whether we've got enough. You know,
8 we're only now getting focused in with the
9 right people to tell us when the re-drumming
10 happened. That was kind of a detail that we
11 didn't understand, so we're correlating when
12 they said something happened now and going
13 back to try to find any air sampling records
14 is something we're working on right now.

15 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** The next one is re-drumming
16 (inaudible).

17 **DR. BEHLING:** Yeah, and I guess I'm not so
18 sure in looking at this, when a facility goes
19 from thorium production back to uranium, are
20 people at that point monitored principally by
21 urinalysis, which is now your focus regarding
22 their uranium exposure?

23 **MR. MORRIS:** No, the equipment was cleaned
24 in between the campaigns.

25 **DR. BEHLING:** Because one of the things that

1 was introduced here was the transition period
2 where, okay, today we stop processing thorium,
3 and we're now back into uranium production.
4 The question now is what do you monitor for,
5 uranium by way of urine analysis or thorium by
6 way of air monitoring? Because clearly
7 residual contamination must have or persistent
8 contamination must have continued for some
9 period of time.

10 **MR. ROLFES:** There were limits on the amount
11 of contaminants that could be contained within
12 uranium metal. There are documentation of any
13 contaminants in the thorium metal so they
14 would have wanted to clean the machines if
15 they were used for the same, or used for
16 thorium then for uranium.

17 I'm sorry, what was the other part of
18 your question then, Hans?

19 **DR. BEHLING:** Well, the question is how do
20 you monitor people during this time period
21 where yesterday you did thorium; today we did
22 uranium? Did they monitor for urinalysis or
23 do we monitor continual air monitoring for a
24 period of time? Because we know very well
25 there's persistent thorium levels,

1 contamination levels that people were exposed
2 to during this period of time. And the
3 question is what do you do?

4 **MR. ROLFES:** For the production years, are
5 we going to be assigning an entire year intake
6 --

7 So the entire year of intake will be
8 assigned by year. So we won't be addressing a
9 lower intake potential for residual
10 contamination but rather a production-level
11 intake for the entire year.

12 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** I have a question or
13 statement. In, I don't recall which document,
14 but when the auditors came in to check, I
15 think there were some came in from Oak Ridge.
16 And in those documents it talks about the
17 questioned whether some of this in vivo
18 testing that was being done on the individuals
19 were being done correctly. They also said,
20 you know, then, I guess, this transition time
21 from one product to another, they came in five
22 years later. There was still contamination
23 that had never been dealt with.

24 **MR. ROLFES:** Sure, that's, once again, we do
25 understand that Fernald had contamination. We

1 understand that. We, we --

2 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** I just think it puts a
3 question on the reliability of the data that
4 they're presenting from their in vivos if the
5 auditors questioned how competent they were to
6 even administer or evaluate the information.
7 And it was all done in-house so no one was
8 ever checking what was done.

9 **MR. ROLFES:** We've spoken with the people
10 that operated the mobile in vivo radiation
11 monitoring laboratory equipment. And, yes,
12 they did have procedures to calibrate the
13 equipment. They did do routine quality
14 assurance checks on the equipment. I don't
15 believe we have the procedures at this time.
16 I know that a couple of the people that we
17 have, in fact, spoken with though could verify
18 that there were quality assurances to ensure
19 that they were getting good data essentially.

20 **MR. GRIFFON:** I think I just captured that
21 as an action item. Maybe that you should look
22 back at the audit report that --

23 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Is this document in the
24 petition?

25 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- just as a reference to

1 that.

2 What is it?

3 **MR. HINNEFELD:** I just asked if this
4 document was with the petition and so we can
5 go find it, and we can address what's in that
6 document.

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, address that.

8 **THORIUM INGESTION**

9 **DR. BEHLING:** We're going to skip the next
10 two findings because in discussing it between
11 Arjun and I, I think we've discussed enough
12 issues surrounding Finding 4.2-7 and 8. So I
13 think we'll go to Finding 4.2-9 on page 93.
14 And the title of that finding is the inability
15 to assess internal exposures from the
16 ingestion of thorium.

17 And we kind of thought about what are
18 the potentials for exposure due to ingestion
19 pathway given the fact that repeatedly we see
20 things such as one of the words housekeeping
21 situations that were encountered. We have
22 people who were not properly trained about the
23 avoidance of certain practices such as
24 touching your mouth or certain other things.
25 We know that they were not given anti-ces*.

1 They were probably never really monitored for
2 fecal analysis that might have perhaps
3 assessed their intake by way of ingestion,
4 especially for insoluble materials that would
5 nevertheless expose the cells of the GI tract
6 during the transit time. So the question is
7 there are gaps here with regard to how do we
8 model the ingestion of thorium exposures in
9 the absence of data that might provide us some
10 clue.

11 **MR. ROLFES:** And we've alluded to this a
12 little bit in our discussion of the atomic
13 weapons employer thorium exposure model
14 developed by Battelle. We're going to be
15 using thorium air monitoring data within this
16 Battelle model. And it also evaluates, or
17 also included intakes from ingestion, from the
18 ingestion pathway.

19 **MR. MORRIS:** That's based on the OCAS
20 guidance that came out of mode two and mode
21 three in testing. Battelle incorporated the
22 OCAS directives.

23 **DR. BEHLING:** So the new model will address
24 ingestion?

25 **MR. MORRIS:** Explicitly.

1 **DATA INTEGRITY FOR AIR MONITORING**

2 **DR. BEHLING:** The last one on this one is
3 the issue of data integrity for air
4 monitoring. And I did make reference to, and
5 briefly touched on moments ago, the affidavit,
6 the sworn affidavit that was provided by an
7 industrial hygienist regarding what he recalls
8 during the 17 years of employment there. And
9 then he cites a number of issues here that
10 obviously you speak disparagingly about some
11 of the practices inclusive of things that he
12 was asked to do by his superiors.

13 And I always look at statements like
14 this, and I'm currently, and I won't go beyond
15 what I'm about to say, and I always look at
16 the source. And it's like a crime
17 investigation. You sort of say who's got
18 reasons to say what. And sometimes you
19 realize you're dealing with disgruntled
20 employees for one reason or another, and it's
21 unreasonable to assume that in some instances
22 this is strictly very biased at best and an
23 outright lie at worst on the part of that
24 individual.

25 But in this case I have to look at it

1 and sort of say how much truth is there.
2 We've already discussed the issues where he is
3 going on record and stating that they never
4 took air samples on the second and third
5 shift, neither that or on weekends. If you
6 can prove that, certainly that would be one of
7 the issues that could be put to rest. But he
8 talks about air sampling protocols where he
9 was asked to go back again and again and again
10 until he came up with air sample data that
11 somehow or other met the expectation of his
12 superiors because they were under the gun to
13 clean up the act and keep production rolling.

14 And so I guess I have to look at this
15 guy's statement and dismiss it and take it
16 very seriously that after all, it's not a
17 moment in time. It's not a single incident.
18 It's 17 years worth of employment, and he has
19 some very critical statements to make here.

20 **MR. ROLFES:** In the case what he had
21 described was that he had taken a couple of
22 air samples, reported them back to his
23 supervisor, and he supervisor said, you know,
24 those couldn't be that high, go take more
25 samples. So it essentially attracted the

1 supervisor's attention to those high airborne
2 results. So the individual went back, took a
3 couple more samples, still got some high
4 results, reported them to his supervisor. No,
5 those can't be right, you know, something's
6 going on and attracted his attention once
7 again. So this individual, you know, rather
8 than walking away from an observed high air
9 concentration value where they might have a
10 problem, the individual was continuously sent
11 back to that, to take additional samples to
12 determine what the problem essentially was.
13 Keep in mind that the data, we don't have any
14 indication that the data was destroyed. I
15 don't know what specific set of air sample
16 data this individual was referring to or if
17 there's some specific results, but there's no
18 indication that the results were not reported
19 in the record or that NIOSH couldn't get them.

20 **MR. GRIFFON:** That may be one of the things
21 I was talking about earlier. If this
22 individual had logbooks, then if we could find
23 the logbooks related to the time period that
24 he worked or his logbooks or whatever and
25 compare them back to the data you have. And

1 if all the data is there then I guess it shows
2 that they weren't, you know, just trying to
3 get a clean result. They were --

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, certainly a follow-up
5 survey would make sense, and I guess the issue
6 now is --

7 **DR. BEHLING:** Well, it's who do you believe.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- is he being sent back to get
9 better results or --

10 **DR. BEHLING:** Yes, well, that's the crux of
11 the issue, I think. I sort of alluded to the
12 fact that maybe the culprit here is the
13 hygienist who then, in order not to go back a
14 fifth time, decided, I'm going to give them a
15 low dose and then they'll be happy.

16 And the statement that he incorporates
17 if you read his verbatim statement is that the
18 rejection of the high values were based on
19 their unacceptability because the person as
20 his superior did not want to acknowledge the
21 fact that the air concentrations were that
22 high. Mark sort of thinks that his superior
23 was so concerned he kept sending him back
24 again. It's a question of who's the culprit
25 here.

1 **MR. RICH:** Well, you know, as Paul
2 indicated, from my operational experience if
3 you get a high sample, you normally want to
4 investigate the source of the result, send
5 back the, find out what the source is or to
6 see if you can fix it.

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, you can read it both
8 ways.

9 **MR. RICH:** You can take a series of samples.

10 **MR. GRIFFON:** You can read it both ways. I
11 mean, you could say I don't want to shut down
12 the operation. Go back and get a clean
13 sample. I'm not shutting things down.

14 **DR. BEHLING:** I agree with you, but
15 repeatedly if you read these memoranda is that
16 the issue over and over and over again from
17 industrial hygienist says we need better
18 engineering designs improving the ventilation
19 system. And it's not up to the industrial
20 hygienist to rectify the problem. He's only
21 there to be the bearer of bad news. That's
22 all he is. He's the messenger. He shouldn't
23 be shot for bringing back the bad news.

24 The people who should have had the
25 incentive to change the ventilation system or

1 create barriers or do other things were people
2 that were outside his purview. So I still
3 look at his testimony in critical terms and
4 say, well, I'm not going to dismiss his
5 comments.

6 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Ma'am, you wanted to say
7 something, right?

8 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** Yes, Mark can speculate on
9 what he thinks. But when you read some of the
10 other documents, when the Atomic Energy
11 Commission comes in and says you've got to
12 clean this up, and they're response in writing
13 is tell them what they want to hear, and then
14 they go on to say, you know, the situation's
15 actually getting worse than, instead of
16 better. That tells me that it's questionable
17 whether their concern was to rectify the
18 situation or just get the Atomic Energy
19 Commission off their back.

20 **MR. ROLFES:** Once again, it's a matter of
21 interpretation on how you read it. For
22 example, if this were in fact in a uranium
23 area, however, these results would not be of
24 significance to us because we once again would
25 be relying on the bioassay data that we have

1 for the individual. We wouldn't be using the
2 air monitoring data that was recorded to
3 assign intakes for those employees involved.
4 We would be using their bioassay data which is
5 the most representative approach of actual
6 worker exposure. It's the most precise, I
7 guess, approach for estimating a worker's true
8 exposure.

9 **DR. WADE:** I mean, you can argue forever
10 about the motivation, but it should become
11 unimportant. The key question is was data
12 destroyed or --

13 **MR. GRIFFON:** Or falsified.

14 **DR. WADE:** -- falsified, destroyed, in some
15 way corrupted. That's what needs to be
16 investigated.

17 **MR. GRIFFON:** And I would say to that end if
18 we have raw data to compare against these
19 files you have, that's one way to get at that
20 question. Do we have logbooks from this
21 individual or whatever.

22 **MR. CHEW:** (Inaudible).

23 **MR. GRIFFON:** Do you even have those
24 available?

25 **MR. ROLFES:** I haven't seen any logbooks. I

1 know I've seen some of the raw data reported.
2 Most of the information that I've had
3 available to me would be the electronic
4 versions after they've been scanned. I know
5 some of the data capture team members have,
6 that have scanned the actual data. I can ask
7 someone in ORAU to see if we have come across
8 any logbooks.

9 **MR. GRIFFON:** It looks like there's Health
10 and Safety or Health Physics reports anyway,
11 monthly or quarterly. I've seen those
12 referenced haven't I? Health Physics reports?
13 So that may have some information also.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** I'd like to ask. Hans, did you
15 get the impression from this gentleman that
16 that was the sort of common practice versus
17 maybe a single event? He worked 17 years.

18 **DR. BEHLING:** Yes.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Was he suggesting that this was
20 fairly standard practice on the site for him
21 or for other workers? Does this stand out in
22 his mind as --

23 **DR. BEHLING:** I guess, I didn't obviously
24 interview this individual myself. It's a
25 sworn affidavit that is available, and I think

1 I took select pages starting with page 100 of
2 the report that are direct statements that he
3 submitted and are notarized. And so you can
4 kind of look at those and draw your own
5 conclusions. But I think it is not something
6 that was an isolated event.

7 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** Well, the document was part
8 of the evidence submitted in court in 1990.

9 **MR. CLAWSON:** How many industrial hygienists
10 did they have at Fernald? Does anybody know?
11 I mean --

12 **MR. ROLFES:** Stu, might you know the answer
13 to --

14 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Well, I was time dependent.
15 I mean, from 1970 to 1980 there weren't very
16 many at all because there weren't very many
17 people working there. Before 1970, I think,
18 they had a little healthier staff, but I
19 couldn't tell you. There were a couple in
20 1980.

21 **MR. BEATTY:** After '80 there was only one
22 RAD tech. I know that.

23 **MR. ELLIOTT:** This individual, Mr. Rudy, was
24 an industrial hygiene tech at the time. He
25 actually came to NIOSH after he left Fernald.

1 He worked for me for awhile. I can tell you
2 he was very ethical, responsible industrial
3 hygienist.

4 **DR. BEHLING:** And to answer Paul's question,
5 if you look, Paul, on page 101 of the report,
6 item number seven, it's a statement that
7 should answer, at least in part, your question
8 about how prevalent this issue might have
9 been. And I'll read it for everyone else who
10 may not have the computer.

11 Statement seven it says, "On several
12 occasions during the term of my employment
13 when I got air dust survey results that were
14 above the MAC, I was told by my supervisors
15 that it the results were an error, and I was
16 told to go back and re-sample."

17 And then he goes on about this one
18 instance where he was, went back multiple
19 times before he decided to turn around and be
20 downwind from the direction of the air flow,
21 took his air sample because he knew from
22 experience that simply rotating his body and
23 the air sample 180 degrees would reduce the
24 air concentration as measured by his air
25 sampler.

1 So that's as much as I know about
2 whether or not this was a prevalent issue or a
3 very episodic and inconsequential issue.
4 That's all I have is that statement.

5 **MR. CLAWSON:** This air data, I know that,
6 and I guess it's kind of odd for me for an
7 industrial hygienist to be pulling these
8 samples because we have RAD techs pull them.
9 But we have to have a calibrated instrument to
10 be able to pull these samples so that we know
11 that we've got the total flow. Do we know
12 what were being used?

13 **DR. BEHLING:** He refers to it as a homemade
14 device. Now to what extent that is a fair and
15 accurate description is again open to
16 subjective interpretation.

17 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Most of the devices must
18 have had a flow rate indicator on it because
19 most of the samples should have a flow rate
20 recording. So it must have had some sort of
21 anemometer or some sort of flow rate
22 indicator. If you want to talk about the
23 calibration of the anemometer in the '50s and
24 '60s, I'll bet you're not going to find any
25 kind of calibration record for an anemometer

1 in the '50s and '60s.

2 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Dr. Ziemer brought up the
3 document destruction thing, and that reminded
4 me that thorium documents were destroyed at
5 Fernald if I'm remembering correctly in the
6 early '70s. Do you have any idea --

7 **MR. RICH:** Process data.

8 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Process data?

9 **MR. RICH:** Not air sampling.

10 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** How do you know that?

11 **MR. RICH:** Well, we have some. We don't
12 have it all.

13 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I mean, do we have some idea
14 what was destroyed and what kind of production
15 and process information might have been
16 destroyed and what was retained?

17 **MR. RICH:** Well, the major reconstruction
18 process for the thorium operations was
19 primarily in the process area. We have a team
20 put together to reconstruct what had been
21 lost. The equipment, the process equipment
22 had been removed and that was gone plus the
23 fact that during the declassification period
24 some of the process data had been, they were
25 unable to recover data in any other

1 repository. So they put the team together to
2 reconstruct what they primarily processed.

3 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Is there a record of that
4 reconstruction?

5 **MR. RICH:** Yes, yes.

6 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Can we have that?

7 **MR. RICH:** You have it.

8 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** We have it?

9 **MR. RICH:** Yes. It's, that processing's
10 described in -- I'm trying to remember the
11 author right now. I'll think of it. I'll
12 think of it in just a minute.

13 **MR. GRIFFON:** When you say process data was
14 destroyed, was this table you handed out
15 earlier based on reconstructed thorium
16 information or was it --

17 **MR. MORRIS:** I'd say new interviews.

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** New interviews, okay.

19 **MR. RICH:** Yeah, and I guess that is Dolan
20 and Hill.

21 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I have looked at Dolan and
22 Hill.

23 **MR. RICH:** And Dolan and Hill, part of that
24 is described, part of this process and part of
25 the disposal was described in that report.

1 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I have looked at Dolan and
2 Hill. I saw that that was in your TBD --

3 **MR. RICH:** And there may be another -- if I
4 come across the, there's at least a couple of
5 references that talk about this -- I'll --

6 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** But Dolan and Hill was based
7 on interviews that were at least not available
8 to us. I remember I asked because it said we
9 reconstructed this from interviews, and here,
10 there's going to be a kind of an issue as to -
11 -

12 **MR. RICH:** They describe the interview
13 process, but I've not seen a formal record of
14 the interviews. They probably did not
15 document it that way.

16 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** There was a document
17 destruction in the '70s, and then Dolan and
18 Hill -- I'm just trying to figure out what
19 happened here. Dolan and Hill did some
20 interviews and put something together about
21 production --

22 **MR. RICH:** It was more than a set of
23 interviews. They put together a team of
24 professional engineers that had been there at
25 the plant during the operation, and they

1 collectively, as a reconstruction team, put
2 together, based on best recollection and what
3 information that they could assemble which
4 included both the effluent data and the
5 process descriptions.

6 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Did that team produce a
7 discrete report or was it just, did they just
8 talk to, Dolan and Hill and the -- because
9 Dolan and Hill had hardly any underlying
10 information about how the thorium data, where
11 the thorium data came from. It just has the
12 data.

13 **MR. RICH:** Well, it's the results of the
14 committee's work were reported in Dolan and
15 Hill.

16 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** The committee itself didn't
17 file like a report that was then -- because
18 Dolan and Hill covered everything, right? It
19 covered uranium.

20 **MR. RICH:** Right.

21 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** It covered thorium. It
22 covered, and only a small part of Dolan and
23 Hill is devoted to thorium; whereas, the
24 destruction of the records is specific to
25 thorium. So obviously some considerable

1 effort must have gone into that small piece of
2 Dolan and Hill which relates to thorium. And
3 I'm not at all confident that Dolan and Hill
4 captured the thorium operation. But there
5 must have been some report from this committee
6 to Dolan and Hill who had a much bigger job.

7 **MR. HINNEFELD:** I remember Dolan, and I
8 remember Hill. But I don't remember this
9 activity so I'm afraid I can't answer that.

10 **MR. GRIFFON:** Is this committee listed in
11 the references in Dolan and Hill?

12 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** No, no, there's no record.
13 I was not able to find any underlying -- I may
14 be wrong, but this is just my own, our little,
15 small team's review. But we were not able to
16 find any underlying information, and I
17 remember asking about it and came up with
18 nothing.

19 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Is the record destruction
20 really strictly just thorium though? I mean,
21 Fernald had a records retention. They
22 followed the Department of Energy's records
23 retention schedule pretty carefully and threw
24 things away when they go to their lifetime,
25 and not every site did that. But Fernald,

1 from my recollection, was pretty careful about
2 throwing things away when the DOE said they
3 could. And so I would think that there would
4 be a large category of records that were
5 dispositioned in accordance with those what
6 were called the retention, retention schedules
7 is what they were called.

8 **MR. RICH:** They just mentioned the thorium
9 discussion because evidently it was complete
10 enough that they had to put together a
11 committee to actually reconstruct, to answer
12 questions that came as a result of some other
13 issues.

14 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Okay, because I don't
15 remember that task to do that reconstruct
16 (inaudible) the thorium. Records were
17 destroyed routinely when they have reached the
18 end of their retention time. Now, none of the
19 records related to exposure should have been
20 in that. They had a much longer retention
21 time. So they should not have been destroyed.

22 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** And maybe you're right. I
23 mean, I don't know. The only thing I've come
24 across is a reference to the destruction of
25 thorium records. And Bryce may be right in

1 that those have become relevant because --

2 **MR. RICH:** That would not have been
3 destroyed. There was no authorization to
4 destroy a bioassay record or anything related
5 to dose itself. Now, that did not include
6 field operating data like air sampling. So
7 frankly, I don't know if there was some,
8 because my impression is that we don't have
9 all of the air sampling data yet. We have a
10 significant body, but I'm not satisfied that
11 we have everything that was taken.

12 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** You have done new interviews
13 though after Dolan and Hill. Now you're going
14 through that.

15 **MR. GRIFFON:** So this matrix including, I
16 think you have some numbers on the one that
17 you presented, but --

18 **MR. MORRIS:** To be clear about where I got
19 that. There are a lot of documents and some
20 that were cited in the SEC petition that had
21 production data in them. When those were
22 available, I picked those up. Sometimes I had
23 three different documents that had three
24 different numbers in them, and I just had to
25 choose. That's available in the annotation

1 that you'll see eventually on there. And then
2 we did do additional interviews that clarified
3 a lot of the uncertainty about this.

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** Go back to the matrix.

5 **MOBILE IN VIVO RADIATION MONITORING LAB**

6 **DR. BEHLING:** The next topic that we want to
7 discuss is on page 104, and it deals with the
8 mobile in vivo radiation monitoring
9 laboratory. And I have just a couple comments
10 that are not, and I'll say it up front, this
11 is not considered a finding by SC&A, but I did
12 have some questions about the lung counting
13 systems, and it's been something that's
14 bothered me from the days where I reviewed
15 some of the Oak Ridge team, and that is the
16 use of a lung counter that's defined by a
17 nine-inch- by four-inch-thick sodium iodide
18 crystal.

19 And, of course, I would consider that
20 a very unsuitable device for doing lung
21 counting. It's great for doing the whole body
22 counting if you want to look at CCM of Cobalt-
23 60. But certainly not very suitable for
24 counting 60 or 93 keV photons from uranium
25 which was obviously the central reason for

1 introducing the mobile counting system there.

2 And so having said that my first --
3 and I show a couple things that look at the
4 spectrum and you realize you get a lot of
5 backscattering at the left-hand side which
6 reduces your signal-to-noise ratio and limits
7 your sensitivity by orders of magnitude. In
8 fact, many of the other lung counters that
9 have been in use whether it's at Hanford or
10 (inaudible), they used, instead of four inch,
11 they used four millimeters. And, of course,
12 that would be one-twenty-fifth the thickness,
13 and that would be the most desirable detection
14 system for doing chest counting. And so I
15 couldn't quite understand why --

16 **MR. MORRIS:** That might be for plutonium
17 typically where you're looking at much lower
18 energies than that, 60 keV.

19 **DR. BEHLING:** But here they also looked at
20 the Thorium-234 daughter as a surrogate for
21 Uranium-238. And that has 63, and it's 93
22 keV, so --

23 **MR. RICH:** But that's Thorium-234, plus it's
24 shown as 235. And 235 had got a --

25 **DR. BEHLING:** Hundred and eighty-six keV.

1 But that, too, is also a problem
2 because it coincides at the 180 backscatter
3 photon that you get from high energy photons.
4 So it, too, has a problem even though it's
5 much higher in energy, it coincides with the
6 180 backscatter from cesium and cobalt which
7 fall in between 180 to 210 keV backscatter.

8 **MR. RICH:** As you know, if you get cesium
9 and cobalt, it's a problem.

10 **DR. BEHLING:** It's a very big problem.

11 **MR. RICH:** But when you don't have cesium
12 and cobalt, why, you can do a better job. The
13 MBL is a little bit higher. That's true.

14 **DR. BEHLING:** And I guess I just couldn't
15 understand why they would select that
16 particular system both for Oak Ridge as well
17 as for Fernald as a mobile unit.

18 **MR. RICH:** It's your only game in town.

19 **MR. MORRIS:** Probably.

20 **DR. BEHLING:** And the other thing that I
21 wanted to, brought it up here, when you look
22 at Thorium-234 as a surrogate for 238, you
23 also have to make some assumptions about 234
24 because in most instances, that's the
25 radionuclide you're going to assign the

1 highest PCF to. And therefore, it is that
2 particular radionuclide that you're more
3 interested in.

4 And, of course, that dominates when
5 you start to have an enrichment or at the end
6 if you have a highly enriched, it's U-234 that
7 dominates the activity. And where were the
8 assumptions here regarding, since you didn't
9 look for anything that involved 234, but you
10 used 235 which gives you some indication if
11 you're dealing with enrichment, admittedly.

12 But it's a fairly complicated process
13 by which you say, okay, I have Thorium-234,
14 and that has a very weak photon energy and a
15 very low yield, and I have a fairly high yield
16 in 186 keV photons from U-235. Now in order
17 for you to understand what's in there in terms
18 of 234, you would have to then weigh those two
19 balanced Thorium-234 against the Uranium-235
20 photons and get some estimate as to how much
21 234 is in there.

22 **MR. RICH:** Some of these are not done in a
23 vacuum. You've got to know something about
24 the material that you have been exposed to.
25 So you start with some field data and know a

1 little bit about the source of exposure, and
2 then you're able to do it.

3 **DR. BEHLING:** And it brings us back to the
4 issue at Fernald where you had everything from
5 depleted uranium up to seven percent and
6 possibly even higher. And so the question is
7 how do we account for 234.

8 **MR. RICH:** But they're generally no higher
9 energy emitters in the (inaudible) except for
10 Potassium --

11 **DR. BEHLING:** Yeah, and cesium.

12 **MR. RICH:** -- a little bit of Cesium-137.

13 **MR. ROLFES:** The bottom line is that because
14 we have urine bioassay data, that's going to
15 be our first, most important piece of
16 information or data within the Health Physics
17 hierarchy for reconstructing an internal dose
18 for a person.

19 **MR. RICH:** The same thing's true of thorium.
20 You have to know a little bit about the
21 relative equilibrium.

22 **DR. BEHLING:** We're going to get into that.

23 **MR. RICH:** Oh, you are. Maybe we solved the
24 problem here now.

25 **DR. BEHLING:** There are some serious

1 problems here, and I guess I'm going back just
2 as an opening statement here and said this is
3 not a finding. It's just a comment I want to
4 make here when I talked about the issue of the
5 design system that is not very suitable for
6 low energy photon detection based on the
7 thickness of the sodium iodide crystal.

8 But the second issue I raised was
9 operator experience. And in one of the memo I
10 remember reading, and I looked at these
11 carefully. The memo stated many lung counts
12 that were made for screening purposes are made
13 under circumstances which require the
14 interpretation of the count results by someone
15 familiar with the vagaries of in vivo
16 measurements. While all count data are
17 contained in the employee's file, not all
18 results are useful as an expression of the
19 true lung burden.

20 And it's when I gathered the initial
21 year during which the mobile unit was
22 introduced, it was operated by personnel from
23 the Oak Ridge.

24 **MR. RICH:** Yes.

25 **DR. BEHLING:** After that it was turned over

1 to the people and say you're on your own now.
2 The question is, and I think this is where
3 this statement alludes to, is perhaps the in-
4 house people who at that time took over the
5 operation of the mobile unit were, in fact,
6 properly schooled in operating this systems as
7 well as in interpreting the data.

8 **MR. RICH:** I think, Stu, you may be able to
9 comment more on that, but my impression is
10 that that they were, the responsibility for
11 the training was Oak Ridge, and my impression
12 is at least that they were adequately trained.

13 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Well, I'm trying to recall.
14 Never operated it myself. People who operated
15 it were trained. They relied on Oak Ridge for
16 the training and the knowledge for, you know,
17 how to deal with the science. You talked
18 about certain exams being called screening
19 exams.

20 As I recall, any exam where the person
21 had gone to work that day and then come out
22 and had got a count while he had already been
23 in the process area was considered screening,
24 meaning given the contamination environment at
25 Fernald, and it was a contaminated

1 environment, there's a decent chance that a
2 guy could be contaminated when he got in the
3 chamber from his work that day. And so a
4 record count either had to be like a first day
5 back after a weekend off or maybe first thing
6 in the morning, when you came in in the
7 morning after getting back.

8 That was kind of like some, I think
9 the screening count was one like that where
10 you didn't worry so much about the subject's
11 pedigree. It's what he'd been doing that day
12 before he got in the chamber. That's my
13 recollection. Now, this is more than 20 years
14 ago I'm talking about. I could be wrong on
15 that.

16 **MR. RICH:** But the records indicate also
17 they didn't do monitoring for, which was
18 incident driven. In other words if they're
19 involved in something, they didn't count on
20 Monday.

21 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Yeah, if the counter
22 happened to be there, and there was an
23 incident, they'd bring people over to the
24 counter, sure.

25 **MR. RICH:** And that's another point. This

1 is, was a mobile van that was not there all of
2 the time. It came frequently, at least once a
3 month.

4 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Usually, I think it came
5 twice a year normally, and they would count as
6 many people as they could essentially.

7 **MR. ROLFES:** The highest exposed personnel
8 like the chemical operators, et cetera, were
9 generally moved to the top of the list or
10 those people that had been involved in an
11 incident --

12 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Had a burden, people who had
13 an identified lung burden in the last count,
14 they were normally counted every visit. And
15 so, yeah, those were kind of the selection
16 criteria on who got counted.

17 **MR. RICH:** I think a little bit later on the
18 frequency was greater than that, but I --

19 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Well, maybe, I don't
20 remember for sure how often it showed up.

21 **MR. RICH:** It served a number of facilities,
22 but I think they were maybe down to once a
23 month or so.

24 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Well, you had it for a
25 certain amount of -- when it came, it didn't

1 just come for a week and leave. I mean, it
2 was there for weeks, and the counting was done
3 for weeks, and then it left. And I was
4 thinking it came at roughly six-month
5 intervals. It wasn't exactly six months, but
6 I was thinking roughly six-month intervals at
7 least when I started.

8 But in terms of the operators' ability
9 to use the system, I believe they knew how to
10 use the system because they were taught by Y-
11 12 staff, this is how you use the system and
12 this is what you do. But the system design
13 and really understanding the system, I think,
14 was mainly the Y-12 folks who really
15 understood the system other than a few things
16 that the operators knew locally and going so
17 far as a front-to-back ratio because there
18 were detectors above and below the counting
19 table.

20 And the front-to-back ratio if a
21 person has a lung burden, should be close to
22 some value, should be actually a little higher
23 I think in the back. The back count, I think,
24 should be a little higher than the front count
25 if it's a true lung burden.

1 If a person comes in with
2 contamination more likely on the front of
3 their body, and so you can have an
4 extraordinarily high front-to-back ratio which
5 is an indication this is probably a
6 contaminated person who was out in the process
7 area. We need to get him showered and get a
8 record count over here to see if, in fact,
9 that was a burden that we measured or just
10 contamination on his skin.

11 So were things like that. I mean,
12 that's some of the vagaries of interpretation
13 that they were talking about. But other than
14 that I don't think that Fernald tried to
15 interpret things very much because the whole
16 system is a little bit of a black box that
17 Fernald operated. You know, you put in the
18 number, and it counted the specific regions of
19 interest, and it calculated what was called
20 the expectation value. How many counts they
21 expected to have in that region because of the
22 K-40 peak and the person's size. And then the
23 difference was what the result came out.

24 And so it pretty much was black box,
25 and even knowing what the region of interest

1 was or what they called the prediction
2 equation was, how did you predict those count,
3 even that was, the Fernald operators by my
4 recollection weren't too well versed in that.
5 That was all provided by Y-12, and it was a
6 sort of a black box sort of thing. That's my
7 recollection.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, I think you're right. It
9 clearly isn't an optimum system, but this is
10 true of many whole body counting systems which
11 were some of the, like all around the country.
12 And for most systems it's the optimum
13 counting, it goes with the sample squared
14 count over background. The background clearly
15 is too big here with the big crystal. And you
16 compensate for that by longer counts and then
17 the front-back business. Also, to do this
18 right you have to have a background for each
19 person. The K-40 peak is different for every
20 person. It's based on your muscle mass. Some
21 people have big K-40 peaks. And, of course,
22 this is probably a cesium peak in here during
23 those years, right?

24 **DR. BEHLING:** Yeah, you had, obviously, a
25 fallout that would even for a non-occupational

1 person be --

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, and the cesium
3 distributes like potassium in the body so that
4 also is a very personal one variable person-
5 to-person. But if you have the person's
6 background and count long enough, you could
7 optimize it even though it's not the best
8 system.

9 The problem is your low limit of
10 detection is the problem. What you can really
11 see becomes more and more difficult if you
12 have this high background that you're
13 fighting. But I've seen counters with
14 terrific backgrounds that if you count long
15 enough, you can get pretty good results.

16 **DR. BEHLING:** Yeah, as I said --

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** But you have to have, you've
18 got to take care of the background, the
19 geometry and people have to know how to strip,
20 you're doing a spectrum strip.

21 **MR. RICH:** And Hans, (inaudible) came on a
22 little bit lower, and then the jelly detectors
23 came after that. This was the front end of
24 the camel. Whole body counting, the large
25 crystals were good for whole body. It was

1 used as primarily lung counter in this
2 situation, and it functioned with an MDL that
3 was not quite as good as we can do today.

4 **MR. CHEW:** Hans, is there a real question?

5 **DR. BEHLING:** No, no, again, it was really
6 an issue that says be careful of (inaudible)
7 are the low limits of detection because it may
8 be higher than you think it is, and it should
9 be.

10 **MR. RICH:** And that's right, plus the fact
11 that it represented the state-of-the-art at
12 that time as provided by Oak Ridge.

13 **DR. BEHLING:** The next finding is also on
14 page, actually, it's 106 on my copy, the use
15 of surrogate daughter products and unsupported
16 assumptions for thorium exposures. And that
17 is basically an issue here that I think we've
18 just alluded to with Bryce. And that is what
19 do we do with thorium? We have Thorium-232,
20 and we have Thorium-228, and depending on
21 where you are in the process you can make
22 assumptions regarding the relationship between
23 the two. If you start out with virgin ore,
24 yes, you can assume that the two are in
25 equilibrium along with all their daughter

1 products. That's not an unreasonable
2 assumption. But the minute you extract them
3 chemically, you may still have at times zero
4 in equilibrium condition, but in due time
5 you're going to have decay of Thorium-228. It
6 has a half-life of 1.9 years so that in less
7 than two years you reduce it by radioactive
8 decay by a factor of two. At the same time
9 you have an in-growth of Radium-228 which is
10 the daughter product of 232 that has a 6.7
11 year half-life, and it also now produces
12 Actinium-228 which is your surrogate for 232.
13 Now the question is --

14 **MR. RICH:** That's a 5.7 your half-life,
15 building slower, and then with the Thorium-
16 228, with the chain down to again maybe of
17 Lead-212.

18 **DR. BEHLING:** Yes, I was. And here's where
19 you have a problem in looking at the thorium.
20 And later on the discussion is, well, we use
21 either Actinium-228 or Lead-212. The question
22 is which one did you use and what assumptions
23 applied, and how old do you know the material
24 was so that you can make a correction.
25 Because at the worst, if you looked at -- you

1 always know you're going to see Lead-212
2 because you're always going to see as a
3 minimum 35 percent. The relationship between
4 232 and 228 bottoms out in about seven years
5 or so when you get about 35 percent --

6 **MR. RICH:** Forty-seven percent.

7 **DR. BEHLING:** Whatever it is.

8 **MR. RICH:** Yeah, you look at Lead-212 which
9 gives you a direct, and then you've got to
10 assume that the thorium stays. And then you
11 can get a pretty good estimate of the Thorium-
12 228, but you're only halfway there then
13 because of the fact you've got to know the
14 history of the material at the last process.

15 So you apply a factor of 1.4 or 1.2,
16 depending on the degree of equilibrium between
17 Thorium-228 and 232. Well, they made a
18 determined effort at Fernald to track and have
19 a good feeling for the separation. And that
20 was used in the determination of the -228 and
21 Thorium-232. And then the mass quantities
22 reported were Thorium-232.

23 **DR. BEHLING:** It's very critical because
24 according to the statement here, and it's
25 taken out directly here from Section 6.2 of

1 the TBD. It says, "Thorium-232 and 228
2 activities were determined based on
3 equilibrium assumptions. The detect was most
4 likely Actinium-228, Beryllium-232, but Lead-
5 212 may have been used for the assessment of
6 both thorium isotopes.

7 **MR. RICH:** We used calibration.

8 **MR. MORRIS:** It was a calibrated system.

9 **DR. BEHLING:** Because if you allow yourself
10 to limit yourself to Lead-212, you could be at
11 the bottom of the curve, and that means you're
12 only measuring 43 percent present of 228
13 versus 232, which means you would
14 underestimate --

15 **MR. RICH:** That's just a calibration of the
16 energy from, so that you'd know how much Lead-
17 212 and how that comes out on your spectrum.

18 **MR. MORRIS:** Yeah, you need a stable
19 calibration; it doesn't change by month.

20 **MR. RICH:** Then at that point, then it's a -

21 -

22 **DR. BEHLING:** But you would need both to
23 assess a person. Suppose a person was
24 counted, and he, at this point, had been
25 exposed to purified thorium. You know very

1 well at times zero the two should be in
2 equilibrium. But unfortunately, Actinium-228
3 is there, so now you're stuck with 212 as your
4 sole source, and you would have to now make an
5 assumption. What is my Thorium-232 worth?

6 **MR. RICH:** If you get a very freshly
7 separated one you're dead.

8 **DR. BEHLING:** You're dead because you have
9 no way of knowing --

10 **MR. RICH:** You have no daughter product.

11 **DR. BEHLING:** That's right.

12 **MR. RICH:** You don't have any Lead-212.

13 **DR. BEHLING:** Well, you have Lead-212
14 because it's only a matter of days before the
15 grows in.

16 **MR. RICH:** That'd be in a couple weeks.

17 **DR. BEHLING:** Couple weeks. I mean, we're
18 not talking, when I say times zero, you could
19 take a few months.

20 **MR. RICH:** You might not be completely
21 there.

22 **DR. BEHLING:** But the truth is for a fairly
23 long period of time your only indication of
24 thorium present is Lead-212.

25 **MR. RICH:** And so admittedly it is, and it

1 requires information related to the process
2 history of the material we're dealing with.

3 **MR. CHEW:** It's so fresh the daughters could
4 not contribute to the exposure.

5 **DR. BEHLING:** No, no, we're not worried
6 about the daughter. We're worried about the
7 thorium.

8 **MR. RICH:** Determining the mass quantity of
9 thorium.

10 **DR. BEHLING:** No, I just had that as open-
11 ended question because you have this wide
12 variation in terms of what can be there, and
13 based on what it is, whether it 212 or
14 Actinium-228 that you're using as a means of
15 assessing body burden.

16 **MR. RICH:** The process used at Fernald was
17 developed at Y-12 because of the fact they
18 were using large quantities of thorium there
19 also. And the mobile laboratory was developed
20 there and calibrated there and taken to
21 Fernald. So it's an Oak Ridge technology that
22 was used at Fernald.

23 **DR. BEHLING:** I guess the next one is
24 Finding 4.4-3 --

25 **MR. GRIFFON:** Before we leave dash-two, what

1 is there any action on this or, I mean, at
2 what point do you rely on that data, your dose
3 reconstruction process?

4 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** There are data you said on
5 how old the thorium is and so on and you
6 collected it?

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, that's the question I
8 had is do you have enough to determine the --

9 **MR. RICH:** That's not recorded in the
10 calibration, and so it is part of the counting
11 and the correction parameters that went into
12 the determination. All we have is the data
13 associated with the count.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** What does the dose
15 reconstructor do at that point though?

16 **MR. RICH:** He reports it in milligrams and
17 records it. Or in later years it was recorded
18 in activity units of Lead-212 and sometimes
19 Actinium-228 which is kind of difficult to do
20 well unless you've got a long-term source.

21 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Well then, how do you
22 translate it back?

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, what does the dose
24 reconstructor do with that?

25 **MR. RICH:** Based on the age of the material,

1 there are correction factors to apply to the
2 activity --

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Does he know that? Does he
4 know the age?

5 **MR. RICH:** Well, you have to --

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Or based on the process he
7 assumes a certain age.

8 **MR. RICH:** Yes, that has to be so.

9 **MR. ROLFES:** I believe our dose
10 reconstruction approach will rely on the air
11 monitoring data that we have primarily that
12 would be the first order, the piece of
13 information. And then if we have specific
14 information in a claimant's file that
15 indicates that their global in vivo results
16 for thorium were greater than our air
17 monitoring data, I think that that would then
18 be our approach --

19 **MR. RICH:** However, in no way do we want to
20 imply that the process is efficient. It was a
21 standard accepted process. The fact that the
22 data, the lung counting data, is fundamentally
23 low, it demonstrates for the most part just a
24 few individual that have significant body
25 burdens.

1 **MR. MORRIS:** Lung burdens.

2 **MR. RICH:** Lung burdens. And as a
3 consequence then in the use of air sampling
4 data to calculate intake, that's much higher,
5 much higher than would be indicated by the
6 lung counting data which, based on where it
7 came from and the procedures that are there,
8 it's an acceptable process by then current
9 standards.

10 **MR. MORRIS:** Specifically to the calibration
11 and assumptions of the calibration, I've got a
12 note from Tom LaBone last week regarding how
13 he has modeled the in vivo coworker data using
14 IMBA. He confirms that that was 100 percent
15 equilibrium assumed for calibration purposes,
16 and which would, and then for the modeling he
17 assumes, I think, 42 percent value of the
18 activity ratios if it dips down at four and a
19 half years post separation. And that results
20 in --

21 **MR. RICH:** I think the 1.42 is 70 percent.
22 Seventy percent over, one over 70 percent of
23 1.42 --

24 **MR. MORRIS:** So we have a 1.42 adjustment
25 factor that's --

1 **MR. RICH:** And that accounts for about a two
2 year after, and it's conservative by a factor
3 of 0.42 in addition to equilibrium.

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** And this is documented where
5 or we're still waiting for, I mean, is this in
6 your TBD yet or it's coming?

7 **MR. MORRIS:** This is one of those coworker
8 studies that's in progress right now.

9 **MR. CHEW:** Thorium, it's a thorium coworker
10 study.

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** And did I understand, Mark,
12 correct that you're saying you're only going
13 to use the in vivo coworker model if it
14 results in a higher dose than the air sampling
15 for thorium or -- I'd like to know the
16 decision logic, too, on this. I think it's
17 important.

18 **MR. RICH:** It's going to default high.

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** Default high.

20 **MR. MORRIS:** And I think what we'll really
21 be using our in vivo data for is just to prove
22 that our default values are bounding.

23 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** So you're using air
24 monitoring data throughout the period even
25 after 1968 as the primary dose reconstruction

1 data?

2 **MR. RICH:** Yeah, basically because we have a
3 significant database of air sampling data --
4 and check me if I'm wrong -- it's a lognormal
5 distribution, and we're defaulting to the 95
6 percent.

7 **MR. MORRIS:** We are going to allow the dose
8 reconstructor to interpret. We will provide
9 intake rates based on 95th percentile, 50th,
10 and 84th percentile.

11 **MR. RICH:** And assure ourselves that has not
12 picked up anything higher than that. And as a
13 consequence that data is there also so it's
14 defaulting high all the way from,
15 significantly high I might add.

16 **MR. MORRIS:** I mean, it's not high.

17 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Sorry, which is default?

18 **MR. RICH:** The air sampling data, the
19 intakes, by a large amount. Mutty's not here.

20 **MR. SHARFI:** They should have streaming
21 chest counts.

22 **MR. RICH:** Primarily because there's some
23 uncertainty involved in thorium.

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** If they were that high even a
25 nine-by-four crystal would be a (inaudible).

1 **MR. GRIFFON:** And do we approach the
2 question of plausibility. That's another
3 factor you have here, I guess. If they were
4 so high predicted, are these just real high
5 numbers or are they actually plausible
6 exposures? It's an SEC question.

7 **MR. ROLFES:** They're based on monitoring
8 data.

9 **MR. SHARFI:** They're a bounding scenario and
10 we're taking the upper end. You're giving
11 them every day for an entire year when you're
12 looking at the upper end. They were sampled
13 for probably a short period of time. You're
14 probably going to end up over assigning the
15 overall intake over the course of a year.

16 **MR. RICH:** And this adds to the fact that
17 the operation for thorium, and because of the
18 limited amount of thorium handled, less than a
19 metric ton per day, this is going to bias and
20 default high because of the, we're assuming,
21 full-time operation.

22 **MR. SHARFI:** Three sixty-five.

23 **MR. RICH:** And so all of it's going to come
24 out large doses.

25 **MR. CHEW:** I think Mark commented it's so

1 high it doesn't make sense.

2 **MR. GRIFFON:** Is this just a way to avoid
3 the fact that you don't really have enough
4 information to calculate a good dose, you
5 know? I mean, you're just throwing a high
6 number at the problem.

7 **MR. ROLFES:** Sure, when we complete a dose
8 reconstruction keep in mind when we're
9 assigning intakes to compensate people, say
10 for example, if they have a positive uranium
11 urinalysis result. Rather than reconstructing
12 each individual acute intake, what NIOSH does,
13 we can demonstrate pretty quickly that if a
14 person has positive bioassay, rather than
15 fitting each of those positive bioassay to
16 separate, episodic events, we assume a chronic
17 intake across the board. And that's an
18 accepted method that we've used to compensate
19 people. So in my opinion I think that these
20 exposures are plausible and of sufficient
21 accuracy.

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** I'm just throwing that out
23 there for the work group to consider. We need
24 to see that, the model, yes.

25 **MR. SHARFI:** Normally chest counts,

1 especially it's in the soluble form. I don't
2 know if the body burden then becomes so
3 outrageous that, the chest count, the chest
4 burden would become so outrageous that way
5 over predicting. The systemic organs would be
6 using the air intakes and looking at the Type
7 M which would be obviously more claimant
8 favorable. And you're probably now looking at
9 a gross overestimate of what the chest burdens
10 should have been. Like a lung cancer. You'd
11 look either some Type S, and your intakes are
12 very large, you should consider this acute
13 build up of thorium inside the lung.

14 **MR. CLAWSON:** So we should be expecting to
15 see a coworker data for thorium and for
16 uranium?

17 **DR. BEHLING:** Finding 4.4-3, it's a question
18 about what the selection criteria --

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** Hans, I'm sorry. Just to go
20 back to 4.4-1, the same, are you using the
21 uranium in vivo for anything or the same sort
22 of scenario? I've got the sense that you
23 always the urinalysis for uranium, right?

24 **MR. ROLFES:** Yes.

25 **MR. GRIFFON:** Do you ever use the in vivo or

1 just maybe to check or --

2 **MR. ROLFES:** Exactly, basically if we assign
3 one of those chronic intakes, this isn't a
4 typical dose reconstruction. It's probably
5 more towards a best estimate-type dose
6 reconstruction. What we would do when we
7 would assign an intake based on urinalysis
8 data, we might check to make sure we're in the
9 correct ballpark by comparing that urinalysis
10 data, or excuse me, the intakes estimated the
11 urinalysis data to the actual lung burden
12 observed just to give us confirmation that
13 we're in the correct ballpark of the worker.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** And if for some strange reason
15 the lung burden gave a higher dose, then you
16 would use that, right? Or would you?

17 **MR. SHARFI:** Are we talking about an
18 individual case or --

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, an individual case.

20 **MR. SHARFI:** I would assume you'd be looking
21 to try to get both to agree whether it's, I
22 mean, you might end up becoming where you're
23 mixing intakes where you might be looking at
24 an insoluble and a soluble form of intakes
25 where you might use the chest counts to

1 estimate your insoluble form, and the
2 urinalysis to estimate your soluble form, very
3 case specific.

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** And for the coworker I don't
5 think they use it at all, right?

6 **MR. ROLFES:** For -- I'm sorry.

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** For coworker I don't think
8 you're planning on using it at all, right?

9 **MR. ROLFES:** The in vivo data, I don't
10 believe we are going to incorporate in vivo
11 data into the uranium coworker model. I
12 believe that's strictly urinalysis.

13 **MR. CLAWSON:** Would we like to take a
14 comfort break? People on the phone, we'll be
15 back in about 15 minutes.

16 (Whereupon, the working group took a break
17 from 3:08 p.m. until 3:23 p.m.)

18 **WORKER SELECTION CRITERIA AND INFREQUENT USE OF MIVRML**

19 **DR. BEHLING:** Four-four-three. I guess
20 there, there I was again questioning, and it
21 goes back the early issues where we had these
22 unexpected counts of uranium urine data for
23 those four individuals. And here's a
24 situation where in the first statement that's
25 taken out of the TBD it says lung counting

1 became available, it says, in '68 in the form
2 of a mobile unit and so forth.

3 And then it goes on to say workers
4 were counted on the schedule that's based on
5 internal exposure potential in their urine
6 sampling. So there was obviously selection
7 criteria by which people were selected. Not
8 everyone was counted but the attempt was to
9 count the people with the highest maximal
10 exposure potential. I take it as that.

11 But then I looked at a Health
12 Protection Appraisal report that was issued in
13 September of '68 that had some second thoughts
14 about it because it says in a recent in vivo
15 monitoring of NLO employees utilizing the
16 mobile unit, da-da-da-da-da, a serious
17 question has been raised regarding the
18 validity of the job-weighted air dust sampling
19 approach long used by NLO since that data
20 would not suggest lung exposure to these
21 individuals at the in vivo indicated levels.

22 In other words they observed a
23 disconnect between air monitoring data for
24 people who were obviously monitored for
25 thorium who had the high potential and then

1 found that perhaps that correlation did not
2 exist. And the question is, is there a
3 potential that indicates where people who were
4 not counted but should have been counted.

5 And I guess that's the issue here, the
6 selection right here. If we count everyone,
7 then there's no question. If we count a
8 select one, the question is did we count the
9 right people. And here's a question that was
10 raised where air monitoring data for thorium
11 people did not match the expectations for in
12 vivo measurements.

13 And, obviously, it wouldn't matter as
14 you said towards uranium since you're more or
15 less relying on urine data as opposed to in
16 vivo chest counting for uranium. But that was
17 the issue here for this particular finding is
18 that were the selection criteria necessarily
19 good enough to say those who were not counted
20 didn't have a potential for thorium exposure
21 just because they weren't counted.

22 **MR. RICH:** I guess all we can say is that
23 their stated intent was to count the very high
24 people, and based on the people in the
25 database that we got from, they were operators

1 and the like --

2 **DR. BEHLING:** Apparently a lot of people
3 because in that same memo further on it stated
4 it is therefore, noted with concern that only
5 about half of those potentially subject to
6 exposure have been monitored by the RDRML
7 during this year. Meaning that obviously 50
8 percent were not counted. And the question is
9 were there people there that should have been
10 counted but for reasons that they were not
11 necessarily considered high-risk candidates
12 were not counted. And so it's an issue of
13 data, complete data.

14 **MR. ROLFES:** Also in the procedure that
15 describes the people that were, in fact,
16 monitored, if they weren't monitored during
17 one trip, I believe they were pumped up a
18 little bit on the list for the next trip that
19 was made by the mobile in vivo lab if they
20 were in one of those higher exposure
21 categories. This is just purely from memory,
22 and I'd have to look back into the record to
23 get the exact procedure for selection criteria
24 for those workers.

25 **DR. BEHLING:** But I would assume again here

1 if a person was not necessarily monitored by
2 in vivo measurements, the air monitoring data
3 would still apply as a coworker model?

4 **MR. ROLFES:** Yeah, exactly.

5 **DR. BEHLING:** So as a minimum we use that as
6 a default approach rather than saying you
7 weren't monitored; therefore, you were not
8 necessarily at risk, and therefore, you could
9 not --

10 **MR. ROLFES:** Correct, correct.

11 **DR. BEHLING:** Yeah, the coworker model
12 satisfies an awful lot of questions, open-
13 ended questions.

14 **MR. ROLFES:** We certainly understand that.

15 **THORIUM LUNG COUNT DATA**

16 **DR. BEHLING:** Finding 4.4-4, this is
17 something that you're probably going to
18 answer, and I will withdraw this, and that is
19 interpretation of Table 6-2 in the TBD that's
20 been introduced in this document on page 111.
21 And I probably should have contacted some of
22 you. I may have got an answer before I
23 actually wrote this up.

24 And that is the curious issue of
25 converting thorium body burdens or chest

1 burdens reported in milligram quantity as
2 opposed to Lead-212 and Actinium-228 in
3 activity values. And that transition,
4 although, and what's so strange here, if you
5 look at that table that I incorporated, 6.2,
6 and it's introduced here in as Table 4.4-1 on
7 page 111, you have as early as 1965, you have
8 two counts that were recorded in terms of
9 activity of Lead-212 and Actinium-228.

10 And after there is a sprinkle of
11 (inaudible) there, two in 1968 and a couple
12 more and so forth. But for the most part the
13 assessment for chest counting involving
14 thorium that made use of Lead-212 or Actinium-
15 228 were very few. There's only 15 for the
16 time period of '65 through '77. On the other
17 hand, if you look at the fourth column under
18 thorium, you see in the year 1968 there were
19 310 classified as thorium counts.

20 Now, I wasn't sure what that really
21 represented. Why the conversion on your flip-
22 flop between activity values expressed in
23 units of activity for Lead-212 and Actinium-
24 228 as opposed to milligram quantities of
25 thorium? And I sort of interpreted this

1 possibly I'm probably mistaken here. That
2 they were not really looking at Thorium-232
3 and 228, but they were possibly looking at
4 Thorium-234.

5 **MR. RICH:** It certainly wouldn't be recorded
6 in milligrams.

7 **DR. BEHLING:** No, it wouldn't be because it
8 would be in extremely small quantities.

9 **MR. RICH:** And if you're in the claimant
10 file, your claimant record, you'll see
11 frequently Thorium-212 and Actinium-228, but
12 as a general rule in the initial records it
13 was nearly all recorded as thorium milligrams.
14 It should be interpreted as Thorium-232.

15 **DR. BEHLING:** Well, this is what confused me
16 because I did pull up a couple records, and I
17 brought one here, and I crossed out the name
18 of the individual. And up to the timeframe of
19 1978, they were reported in terms of thorium
20 milligrams, and your nanocuries for the
21 daughter product. And I really was puzzled by
22 what this really was. And I wasn't sure
23 whether the earlier years, up to 1977, most of
24 those assessments did not really reflect the
25 thorium that we were concerned about, mainly

1 Thorium-232, 238.

2 **MR. RICH:** No, it's all 232.

3 **DR. BEHLING:** It was all 232. And is there
4 any indication as to how those numbers came to
5 be. I mean, it seems strange that, as I said,
6 throughout that time period if you look at
7 that table, there are just a handful that were
8 expressed in activity units for the two
9 daughter products. And the rest, the bulk of
10 them, were expressed as thorium milligram, and
11 it just doesn't seem --

12 **MR. GRIFFON:** Just the reporting convention
13 at the time?

14 **MR. MORRIS:** Well, I think it was a
15 reporting convention switch. My recollection
16 from looking at a whole set of air sample, I
17 mean, lung counting results is that there were
18 occasionally people who were sent to Argonne,
19 Argonne National Laboratories, and they came
20 back with different recording conventions.
21 And that may explain why we had some in
22 nanocuries in earlier years. But the really
23 vast majority of workers counted at the in
24 vivo mobile laboratory, and so I think what
25 you see is just a gear shift from reporting

1 from Argonne.

2 **DR. BEHLING:** And I accept that. I just, I
3 was puzzled, and I wrote it up because I felt,
4 well, perhaps this is here where thorium was
5 interpreted to mean something very different
6 from what we thought it was.

7 **MR. RICH:** As Bob indicated, the coworker
8 data is -- Tom LaBone is making the conversion
9 from Lead-212, Actinium --

10 **DR. BEHLING:** Activity values.

11 **MR. RICH:** -- to compare with the --

12 **DR. BEHLING:** Right now it would be very
13 troublesome to try to convert these.

14 **MR. MORRIS:** Tom is doing that.

15 **MR. RICH:** And for that reason it will all
16 be consistent.

17 **DR. BEHLING:** And I will obviously
18 acknowledge that issue here because, as I
19 said, we were just puzzling to me and was my
20 interpretation that the real bioassay for
21 Thorium-232 and 228 did not really commence
22 until about '78 when you see all of a sudden
23 where we talked of near conversion although
24 thereafter, they're still milligram reported
25 again. It's now flip-flopped, and it's hard

1 for me to understand how you could have a crew
2 of people operating the mobile unit, and then
3 in some instances reporting it one way, and in
4 another it's another way, and the flip-
5 flopping.

6 **MR. GRIFFON:** The flip-flop's harder to
7 understand because ANL wouldn't have gone back
8 to, you know.

9 **MR. RICH:** Well, ANL didn't count them all.
10 They were counting them locally, but they just
11 sent them down for the inner calibrations.

12 **DR. BEHLING:** Well, as I say, I accept your
13 explanation, and the assumption is that
14 somebody will look at these data and re-
15 interpret them and convert them into common
16 units of activity.

17 **MR. MORRIS:** It's certainly happening now on
18 the coworker study, and I think largely that
19 is what they're using this data for anyway.
20 So that probably will suffice.

21 **DR. BEHLING:** The next one is one that we
22 touched upon this morning --

23 **MR. GRIFFON:** Hans, does this address the
24 whole Finding 4.4-4? It talks also about
25 correlation with air sampling data. Am I

1 reading this wrong? At least in the matrix it
2 says --

3 **DR. BEHLING:** Now, the air sampling data is
4 really for thorium, and the uranium data is
5 for the, you know, when people were selected
6 under 4.4, the statement here is that they
7 were selected based on urine data and air
8 monitoring data. The urine data was used, it
9 says, okay, you had high urine data. We're
10 going to assess you with chest burden for
11 uranium. You had high air monitoring for
12 thorium. We'll assess you for a chest burden
13 of thorium and so forth. And so, yes, as we
14 started out by saying we don't really care
15 about the urine correlation because the
16 primary source for dose reconstruction is
17 always going to still be the urine data only
18 as a back or up perhaps as a confirmatory way
19 to assess the urine data will mobile in vivo
20 data be used. But it's not really the primary
21 data.

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** No, I understand that, but you
23 were talking about the data discrepancy in the
24 in vivo counts, but you didn't really talk
25 back to this question of the correlation of

1 air data versus in vivo. Or maybe we already
2 covered that. We discussed that before. I
3 just wanted to make sure we didn't miss
4 anything.

5 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Well, I don't know whether
6 that remained as an action item after the --

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, I think the action I
8 have in the previous one was to, I think I had
9 an action item. NIOSH was going to provide
10 the in vivo coworker model. We've kind of got
11 to wait and see that model.

12 **OTIB-0002**

13 **DR. BEHLING:** Finding 4.4-5 on page 111,
14 again, we question the application of OTIB-
15 0002 for efficiency reasons, and I think we
16 discussed this morning. I'm still questioning
17 whether or not the assignment of the 28
18 radionuclide mix on the first day of
19 employment necessarily will cover all bases
20 for all workers, especially those who were
21 long-term workers and for all cancers.

22 I guess it would be at least some
23 effort to assess, based on your new models and
24 new assumptions regarding intake of uranium
25 and thorium whether or not OTIB-0002 would, in

1 fact, transcend any potential exposures
2 assigned by those particular models. And I
3 think it needs to be looked at.

4 **MR. ROLFES:** Once again, we don't really
5 feel this is an SEC issue. OTIB-0002 was
6 definitely used in the earlier days before we
7 had detailed, site-specific information. And
8 this was essentially an approach that NIOSH
9 adopted to essentially provide the claimant a
10 timely response and answer for their claim,
11 basically yes or no as to whether the
12 probability of causation would be greater or
13 less than 50 percent. We do realize, now that
14 we have additional data, this additional data
15 can be used in lieu of OTIB-0002 so --

16 **DR. BEHLING:** I would assume that any person
17 with a reasonable employment period but had
18 cancers involving things such as lung cancers,
19 lymphomas, bone cancers, liver cancers would
20 not have been assigned OTIB-0002 as a way of,
21 I mean, you must have had some screening
22 methods for saying this should never be
23 applied to certain types of cancers.

24 **MR. ROLFES:** And typically for those cancers
25 that you mentioned, those are typically organs

1 that tend to concentrate radioactive
2 materials. And essentially, because materials
3 are deposited within those organs, they
4 receive more dose. And simply, you know, to
5 complete it, the other side of the efficiency
6 method that if we have an individual with a
7 couple of positive bioassays, we can do a
8 simple underestimate and compensate that
9 person for a lung cancer based on --

10 **DR. BEHLING:** My concern was more towards a
11 person who may have had a radiogenic cancer
12 that's associated with uranium and thorium,
13 but may have been a non-rad worker you may
14 say, hey, we're going to be generous to this
15 guy or this person and give him the OTIB-0002
16 treatment and see where we fall. And he may
17 have had a cancer involving lymphoma or bone
18 cancer or lung cancer or kidney or liver
19 cancer. But on the basis of the fact that
20 that person may not have been in his or her
21 and the evidence that they were ever
22 monitored, come to the conclusion that there
23 was no exposure. Even though the cancer was
24 the sort of cancer that might highly
25 susceptible to an internal exposure to these

1 two isotopes was dismissed and say, okay,
2 we'll just use OTIB-0002. I don't know that
3 that took --

4 **MR. SHARFI:** On this lung cancer and stuff,
5 OTIB-0002 is very specific that it is assigned
6 to soluble intakes. And so stuff like lung
7 cancer that are more accessible to insoluble
8 materials would not, cannot even be used for
9 OTIB-0002. And OTIB-0002 is specific on what
10 organ it does apply to, and really more of the
11 systemic system for more of the organs that
12 are more radiogenically sensitive like a bone
13 surface and like that.

14 To assign OTIB-0002 would be to pay
15 someone. And then I believe like the bone
16 surface dose using OTIB-0002 is like 3,000
17 rem. It's so high you could never use it as
18 an overestimate for a very sensitive organ.
19 So it's more limited to you radiogenic-
20 sensitive organs like the prostates and stuff
21 like that that you can do these massively
22 overestimates and not because radionuclides
23 don't compile inside this organ you can give
24 them these large intakes and not see large
25 doses.

1 Or the more sensitive like the liver
2 and kidney and those organs, red bone marrow,
3 bone surface, OTIB-0002 would, it would be
4 almost impossible to use an overestimate
5 approach because they'd end up resulting in a
6 compensable which you can't use an over-
7 efficiency method for a cancer. We'd have to
8 then go back in actual claimant information
9 and do either a better or a best estimate.

10 **MR. ROLFES:** That's another important point.
11 In dose reconstructions this is a simple, it's
12 essentially a worse-case scenario that is
13 applied. And, for example, for a prostate
14 cancer there's, it's going to be very
15 difficult to establish a probability causation
16 of greater than 50 percent from internal dose
17 for a prostate cancer.

18 **MR. SHARFI:** Tritium and stuff like that
19 that has whole body --

20 **MR. ROLFES:** Sure, simply because of the
21 biokinetic models. And even if, for example,
22 if air monitoring data, I know we have a lot
23 of discussion about air monitoring data. Even
24 if the air monitoring data were orders of
25 magnitude higher, still in most cases, certain

1 organs are still not going to be, likely be
2 compensated based on, based purely on
3 biokinetic modeling.

4 However, organs such as the lung or
5 respiratory tract, those are obviously much
6 more affected by insoluble materials than, for
7 example, a systemic organ such as the
8 prostate. So the claims that would be most
9 affected by a change in air concentration
10 would be those claims that we're already
11 compensating based on the bioassay data that
12 we have. So we can debate the issue of the
13 differences in observed air concentrations,
14 but the net effect on claimants I don't see as
15 being very significant.

16 Sandra.

17 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** Because OTIB-0002 was used
18 on my father's claim we are locked into it
19 until NIOSH gets their site profile revised.
20 The Department of Labor will not send my
21 father's claim back with all the additional
22 information that I've provided on thorium to
23 even consider his exposure for three and a
24 half years. We are locked into it. Now I
25 think the law says plainly that dose

1 reconstruction has to be based on exposure at
2 such site where you're exposed. The use of
3 OTIB-0002 has been written into the regulation
4 that has allowed NIOSH to use it. It is not a
5 provision under the law because the law does
6 not permit the substitution of data from one
7 site to another site.

8 **MS. HOWELL:** Actually, it does. The law has
9 been interpreted by the Department to allow
10 values from other sites.

11 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** Interpreted.

12 **MS. HOWELL:** It's been interpreted. It's up
13 to the Department of Health and Human Services
14 General Counsel's Office and the Secretary
15 himself to interpret how --

16 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** The data being allowed to be
17 substituted for another site?

18 **MS. HOWELL:** There's a whole reason that we
19 don't that the Board is aware of.

20 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** Yeah, but it should have
21 been --

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** We've actually set up a work
23 group, you might want to mention.

24 **MS. HOWELL:** They are looking into science
25 behind the uses of data from other sites, but

1 currently, they're allowed to do that.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** As a general principle whether
3 in a specific case it's appropriate might be
4 subject to interpretation. As a general
5 principle we can do that.

6 **MS. HOWELL:** As a general policy in legal
7 matters, you can use it. The question of --

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** It's not an across the board
9 thing.

10 **MS. HOWELL:** -- the Board is the science and
11 the question of whether or not it's
12 appropriate, and that's why we set up the
13 working group.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** We have a new working group
15 that's looking at that issue.

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** But OTIB-0002 really isn't
17 even another site. It's not data from another
18 site so it's --

19 **MR. SHARFI:** It's based off like ten
20 percent, I think, of the maximum --

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** It's a high number.

22 **MR. SHARFI:** Yeah, they've basically taken a
23 huge intake and said --

24 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** I thought it was based on
25 (inaudible).

1 **MR. SHARFI:** No, OTIB-0002, it's based off
2 the legal, I think the --

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** Maximum limits of the time
4 period.

5 **MR. SHARFI:** Time period, yeah, and assume
6 that they basically gave them, you know, I
7 believe it's ten percent of that for every
8 single, 28 different radionuclides all at
9 once, and by putting it in the first year you
10 could maximize the dose that you're assigned
11 over time.

12 **MS. BADLDRIDGE:** Then they're addressing the
13 time limitations that are included in OTIB-
14 0002 as well for applications outside the --

15 **MR. SHARFI:** The dose reconstruction should,
16 there are some time limitations that they need
17 to, if they're going use anything that
18 obviously is outside I believe the 1970 OTIB-
19 0002 they need to defend why they think it's
20 still operable to that particular case.

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** But I think that is an
22 interesting point that you make, but in trying
23 to appeal this, they're bringing site-specific
24 data, and their appeal is being rejected
25 because it wasn't based on site-specific data.

1 **MR. SHARFI:** That would be the person at the
2 Department of Labor. I can't speak for that
3 side.

4 **DR. BEHLING:** It does seem to have a
5 conflict in the sense where efficiency is
6 encouraged under the regulations, but at the
7 same time if you look at the hierarchy of
8 data, there's no substitute to real data. And
9 you're actually then substituting new data for
10 hypothetical data that's not even applicable
11 to any one site at all.

12 **DR. WADE:** And that's a tension that we all
13 live with under law. We need to be complete,
14 and we need to be timely.

15 **MR. GRIFFON:** I guess the one thing I said
16 in this, at least in the matrix is that -- and
17 I understand this from going through Rocky I
18 think where we're going to end up with this is
19 that any changes that are made through this
20 process, if they result in the modification of
21 a DR approach that may affect any of these
22 claims that have been made and reassess them.
23 That doesn't do much for your time of waiting,
24 but it -- When a change is likely to -- so if
25 the thorium model for a certain subset of

1 workers ends up being very high, and it could
2 affect OTIB-0002 rulings, then you would go
3 back to those plans.

4 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** [Name redacted] going to be
5 94. You're talking timely.

6 **MR. GRIFFON:** I know. We do have the timely
7 question.

8 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** And this has been going on
9 for seven years.

10 **PERSONNEL DOSIMETERS**

11 **DR. BEHLING:** Let me go to the next section,
12 Section 4.5 on page 113, and the first finding
13 is stated as absence of performance
14 standards/quality assurance for personnel
15 dosimeters. It's truly accepted that Fernald
16 provided external dosimeters for its
17 employees. But the question is to what extent
18 can we look at the data and say that they were
19 sufficiently accurate in assessing external
20 exposures.

21 And I took some of the statements out
22 of the dosimetry assessment fact sheet that
23 was dated September 11, 1981. And in there it
24 basically says that all dosimeters values
25 where in-house except for approximately the

1 first 12 months of operation. And so it was a
2 dosimeter system that was processed by in-
3 house personnel. At the same time there are
4 statements to the effect that there are no
5 procedures available for how these dosimeters
6 were processed.

7 And statement number three, test
8 dosimeters were not routinely processed,
9 meaning that calibrations was bypassed. There
10 was also an issue about accountability for
11 dosimeters that were at times not properly
12 stored. They were kept in people's cars in
13 heat weather and under environmental
14 conditions that would obviously raise havoc
15 with the response of these film dosimeters.

16 And there were no specific training
17 requirements for the badge technicians unlike
18 today where we obviously have very, very
19 strict criteria under various accreditation
20 programs where people have to be qualified to
21 operate the equipment and the processing of
22 TLDs of dosimeters. None of that really
23 existed.

24 In fact, there was only one technician
25 who had been assigned to this. And while he

1 may have been qualified, but there's no
2 documentation to that effect. So the question
3 is one of the absence of performance standards
4 and quality assurance for personal dosimeters.

5 And clearly by today's standards we
6 would obviously have reasons to be concerned
7 about the qualifications of these people who
8 essentially were people who learned on the job
9 as opposed to having some form of documents
10 that we provided some proof that they were
11 qualified to do the job they were asked to do.
12 Again, there's not much we can do but accept
13 that as a limitation in terms of accuracy for
14 the dosimetry system.

15 The next issue --

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** Do we have any --

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Just a question that they were
18 using the Oak Ridge system. Is that the
19 understanding?

20 **DR. BEHLING:** Yes.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** And did Oak Ridge process the
22 badges or did --

23 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Fernald processed the
24 badges.

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** Fernald processed them. Using

1 an Oak Ridge methodology or, I mean, you're
2 talking about developing film and reading --

3 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Developing film and reading
4 with a densitometer.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Did they calibrate with their
6 own sources and so on?

7 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Yeah, it's in the report,
8 you know, the continuation of the response to
9 that questionnaire is that they shot
10 calibration badges and read those and drew a
11 densitometer curve using optimal density
12 versus dose or generate a curve for each of
13 the badges read.

14 So as they developed a set, they would
15 then, they would also at the same time they
16 were developing the personnel badges, they
17 would develop their standard values, the
18 calibration values for that batch. So they
19 had a calibration per batch, per development
20 batch. And so those were then, you know, that
21 was a calibration then for that batch. I
22 mean, I'm just reading from the report.

23 **MR. ROLFES:** As I was told in an interview
24 by a former employee at Fernald was that the
25 badges were calibrated to a slab of uranium

1 metal, and the net result was that the dose
2 recorded by a person wearing a film badge
3 would have been higher than the actual,
4 actuality is what I'm trying to get out,
5 because of the criteria. Basically the dose
6 that would have been recorded by the film
7 badge would have been higher than what the
8 employee would have actually received, and I
9 thought that was of interest to relay.

10 **MR. HINNEFELD:** I didn't quite follow that.

11 **MR. ROLFES:** All right. I apologize. I'll
12 try to clarify. I guess the badges were
13 calibrated with uranium metal slabs. And I
14 guess because of the age of the material, I
15 guess to allow for Protactinium in-growth, I
16 guess some of the beta dose for a person
17 working with fresh uranium metal, I guess some
18 of the beta dose would have been, I guess --

19 **MR. RICH:** It would be lower than the
20 standard. The calibration curve would
21 overestimate the --

22 **MR. HINNEFELD:** You can explain it to me
23 later.

24 There was a point in time when the
25 calibrations were done with radium,

1 calibration films were shot with radium with
2 this and so they did that for the photon
3 calibration. And I think the uranium slab may
4 have been the open window calibration.

5 **MR. RICH:** The skin dose.

6 **MR. GRIFFON:** Do we have a set of reports
7 that discuss the QA?

8 **DR. BEHLING:** No, that issue is that we
9 didn't see anything.

10 **MR. GRIFFON:** As an action is there anything
11 that we can follow up on this to find more
12 supporting documentation that would say there
13 is a QA program going back to the early years.
14 It might be worth us seeing more documentation
15 to support that is all I'm saying.

16 **MR. ROLFES:** We've been told that
17 instructions did exist, but we haven't been
18 able to locate them. And we should probably
19 look in Oak Ridge as well.

20 **MR. GRIFFON:** I mean, I would say as an
21 action item, attempt to recover those kinds of
22 supporting documents.

23 **MR. HINNEFELD:** What do you expect them to
24 find along those lines, Mark, in terms of QA
25 program? What would you think would be

1 evidence of that?

2 **MR. GRIFFON:** I guess I would, wouldn't
3 there be some sort of quality assurance
4 reports or QA reports or sections of the
5 Health Physics reports that might have a
6 section on quality assurance?

7 **MR. CHEW:** How about in a comparison study?

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, in a comparison study.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** Of facilities?

10 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Well, the first ones I'm
11 aware of were the preparatory evaluations for
12 Golab*.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** That would be much later.

14 **MR. RICH:** During the early days the Oak
15 Ridge badge was used at most of the
16 facilities. That was the first one out of the
17 box, and so as a consequence I do know in the
18 early days there was inter-comparisons between
19 the laboratories. And I'm not sure that
20 Fernald participated in those.

21 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Oh, yeah, I don't know about

22 --

23 **MR. RICH:** I don't know about Fernald
24 specifically, but I do know what was --

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** Internally many facilities will

1 expose badges intentionally to see if the
2 technicians who read it out get the right
3 value. It's at least an internal check. They
4 may be completely off compared to the rest of
5 the world, but at least they're consistent
6 internally. So you need both I think.

7 **MR. CHEW:** Mark, I think we understand what
8 you're trying to go for. So maybe the action
9 item is that we'll make an attempt to look for
10 some control for the dosimetry badge process.

11 **MR. RICH:** Then again, it was the Oak Ridge
12 technology that was used at Fernald just like
13 other plants.

14 **MR. FAUST (by Telephone):** This is Leo.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Hi, Leo.

16 **MR. FAUST (by Telephone):** That dosimeter
17 was the Oak Ridge dosimeter, and it was
18 included in many inter-comparison studies with
19 other sites including Hanford. And it did
20 compare very, very favorably. And that's
21 documented in some of the Parker papers.

22 The other thing that occurs is when
23 the badge was calibrated, it was in fact
24 calibrated to a uranium slab. And it was
25 exposed on an individual that wore clothing,

1 and the clothing actually attenuated the dose
2 of the uranium by about 20 percent. The badge
3 did not have the intervening clothing between
4 it and its source. So the net result would be
5 that the badge would actually give an exposure
6 that was higher than what the individual
7 actually received.

8 **MR. ROLFES:** A much better job of explaining
9 that than myself. So thank you, Leo.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Leo, do you know the particular
11 Herb Parker reports or are they Hanford
12 reports or --

13 **MR. FAUST (by Telephone):** It's in the Herb
14 Parker --

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** In the book?

16 **MR. FAUST (by Telephone):** That book on
17 Parker. I've got it some place around here.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** You can track it down.

19 **MR. FAUST (by Telephone):** Story I think.
20 And we've referenced it at several different
21 times, and it's on the, I think it's on the O
22 drive quite frankly. It's called Herb Parker,
23 Herbert M. Parker.

24 It's a compendium of a bunch of his
25 personal papers and letters and speeches and

1 that sort of thing put together by Baehr* and
2 Kathryn* and somebody else.

3 **MR. CHEW:** Leo, did the years that Herb's
4 study or assessment, was it covered in the
5 book there?

6 **MR. FAUST (by Telephone):** I didn't get
7 that. Please repeat it would you, please?

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** What years did he cover in his
9 report?

10 **MR. FAUST (by Telephone):** I think the very
11 first one was like 1948, and it goes up
12 through --

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, the early years. That's
14 what we wanted.

15 **MR. FAUST (by Telephone):** I know, but it
16 starts there around '48 or '49 and it goes up
17 through the '50s and '60s.

18 **MR. CHEW:** We'll take a look.

19 **MR. FAUST (by Telephone):** The other thing,
20 I'm trying to track down some people that we
21 interviewed and talked to by phone insisted
22 that there were written instructions of one
23 sort or another that governed the processing
24 of the dosimeters. And I've got all of the
25 Health and Safety laboratories because they

1 did the first 15, 18 months of processing.
2 And I'm trying to track down something out of
3 the Oak Ridge organization that may have
4 governed the use of that dosimeter.

5 **MR. CHEW:** Thanks, Leo.

6 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I have a question about a
7 later period that you raised about when TLDs
8 were first introduced and they had that
9 adjustment factor to account for the
10 contamination of the TLDs and sometimes
11 resulting in negative radiation doses. It's
12 in volume four of the Westinghouse Transition
13 Report. It's in our TBD review.

14 And I was told that these readings
15 were never entered into the worker dose
16 records, but I'm not convinced, by my reading
17 of the Westinghouse Transition Report, I think
18 they were, the corrected readings were
19 entered. And when they had a correction of
20 more than 50 percent, they said -- or negative
21 radiation dose -- they referred them to Health
22 Physics.

23 But there's no indication of what
24 happened. That's a black box. And I think
25 there's an 18-month period in 1983 to '85.

1 I've written it up in the TBD review, but it's
2 nowhere addressed what happened to these
3 correction factors that were obviously wrong.
4 I mean, they were yielding results that were
5 not physically possible in some cases.

6 **MR. CHEW:** Do you remember anything like
7 that?

8 **MR. HINNEFELD:** I remember it. I was
9 thinking it was for skin doses only, but I
10 could be wrong.

11 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I do believe so. I think it
12 --

13 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Yeah, it was, well, the
14 practice started -- gosh, a little history
15 here. The practice started because when
16 Fernald first switched to TLDs from film, they
17 started getting skin dose-to-gamma ratios that
18 were far larger than anything they'd seen and
19 skin doses that were far larger than anything
20 they'd seen on the film even though their film
21 badge had performed well in the early Golab
22 accreditation, you know, getting ready for
23 Golab, and those inter-comparisons to film had
24 really done pretty well. And so there was
25 this puzzlement about what had happened here,

1 and there was speculation that construction of
2 the badge gave rise to a, there's a small
3 ledge on the face of the badge right in front
4 E-1, Element One. That's why I was thinking
5 it was a skin dose adjustment. Where that
6 became contaminated because Fernald was a
7 contaminated environment, you would have an
8 extraordinary large dose from that
9 contamination on E-1, the first element of the
10 TLD, and skin dose was derived from the ratio
11 of Element One to Element Two, so you get a
12 very high ratio and therefore, a very high
13 dose that was incorrectly attributed to the
14 dose to the skin when based on that little bit
15 of contamination on the badge. So that was
16 the speculation, and that's what gave rise to
17 this contamination adjustment factor. It was
18 contamination on the badge, and how we would
19 adjust that. I think really what happened,
20 the real problem with the dosimeter was that
21 the algorithms were converting the E-1/E-2
22 ratio into skin dose was incorrect, and it
23 took a few months to figure that out.

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** This was a commercial vendor
25 and all?

1 **MR. HINNEFELD:** This was Panasonic TLD
2 inside of a Fernald badge because it was still
3 a Fernald security badge. So it was --

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Read out here?

5 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Yeah, read at Fernald. But
6 the algorithm for conversion was developed by
7 the University of Michigan, and they did the
8 preliminary testing of the badge, the
9 Panasonic TLD in the Fernald badge, did the
10 exposures, the radiations, and developed the
11 algorithm for converting the E-1-to-E-2 ratio
12 into skin dose.

13 And the error came there, you know,
14 came back from the algorithm. Took a few
15 months to sort out that this algorithm isn't
16 right. And then that gave rise to some more
17 with Idaho to come up with another, you know,
18 what would be a better approximation algorithm
19 for the E-1-to-E-2 ratio. So the error in the
20 algorithm was that they put a polynomial with
21 five data points, four of the data points were
22 on one end of your data range, and the other
23 one's at the top.

24 And so you've got this kind of a funny
25 looking thing like this which should have been

1 a uniformly assembled curve. So that was the
2 evolution. That's how it started. That was
3 the origin of that factor, and the end of the
4 factor was sort of a recognition that, hey,
5 you know, dosimetry results should be right on
6 the individual case not on the average,
7 whereas, there might be an average
8 contribution.

9 I think the contamination adjustment
10 was derived empirically, you know, get some
11 bad news, to a certain extent, find out, you
12 know, just leave them and read them and find
13 out what dose you get on that badge based on
14 contamination level. I think that's how the
15 adjustment was developed, but and that's sort
16 of an average approach to things. It just
17 seemed like the dosimeters ought to be correct
18 in the individual not in the overall average.

19 And so the practice was suspended
20 before, shortly before the Westinghouse
21 transition, before they took over. So that's
22 my recollection of it. I really thought it
23 was only a skin dose adjustment though.

24 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Maybe, and I may not be
25 remembering it right.

1 **MR. HINNEFELD:** That's my memory of what the
2 evolution of it was, and it was strictly a
3 skin dose, E-1/E-2 ratio explanation that gave
4 rise to that. I think that's the case. I
5 won't swear to that, but I think that's the
6 case.

7 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I may not be remembering it
8 right, but some examples, actually, it doesn't
9 say here. But some examples are given in
10 Table 9 of our TBD review, and they're drawn
11 from --

12 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Yeah, a contaminated badge,
13 an unusually contaminated badge --

14 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** They're all over the map.

15 **MR. HINNEFELD:** -- and it would blow that
16 adjustment factor. Clearly, it couldn't have
17 been correct as you said. It was just the
18 fact that it was bigger than the measured
19 dose. So that did happen. In those cases the
20 adjustment factor wasn't applied correctly,
21 and there were probably maybe a dozen. And I
22 don't really recall the resolution of that.
23 As you said, above a certain fraction it was
24 referred to somebody for investigation, but I
25 don't really recall the outcome. How those

1 investigations were conducted.

2 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** And when we raised this
3 issue in a conversation with NIOSH, NIOSH
4 said, oh, the doses were not entered into the
5 dose record, but that's not the impression I
6 got --

7 **MR. HINNEFELD:** See, I don't know whether
8 that's true or not.

9 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** -- from reading the
10 transition document to my knowledge the
11 issue's never been resolved.

12 **MR. HINNEFELD:** I don't know. Originally,
13 they were recorded I believe, as the adjusted
14 doses I believe were originally recorded.
15 They could have been backed out, you know,
16 uncorrected later on, but I don't recall that
17 they ever were.

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** So we need an action follow up
19 on this?

20 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Yes, I think we need to know
21 --

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** This doesn't really fall under
23 any of the findings, does it?

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** It's sort of performance
25 standards of personnel dosimetry.

1 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** In the TBD finding, finding
2 number 19, no, sorry. It's finding 20 in the
3 TBD review. Correction factors used during an
4 initial period of use of TLDs at Fernald are
5 not scientifically appropriate. So --

6 **MR. CLAWSON:** And under our matrix that
7 would be 4.5-1?

8 **DR. BEHLING:** No, it wasn't discussed.

9 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** No, it wasn't discussed in
10 the matrix. It's just, it's covered under
11 that umbrella item, but I think it sort of
12 falls into the finding we've just been
13 discussing except we're doing specifically
14 (inaudible), but it should be, I think there
15 should be some resolution for this question.

16 **MR. FAUST (by Telephone):** This is Leo
17 again, and I could very well be mistaken, but
18 it was my understanding that during that
19 transitional period the Oak Ridge dosimeter
20 was still used, and that that was the dose of
21 record. That may or may not be correct, but
22 that's my understanding of it.

23 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Now, Leo, the Oak Ridge
24 dosimeter stopped, using the Oak Ridge
25 dosimeter stopped when the film badge was

1 adopted. There were maybe one or two months
2 of overlap, but by the time you get into the
3 Westinghouse transition period, they'd been on
4 TLDs for about a year or so at that point.

5 Well, I mean, there was a very short
6 period of time when people wore both, the TLD
7 badge and the film badge that they'd worn
8 before, a sort of inner comparison. And then
9 after that it went straight to TLD.

10 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** My impression, if it had
11 just been experimental, I think there would
12 not have been this issue in the transition of
13 what happened with all this with readings
14 given and correction factors and so on. So
15 that's why I say that it appears, although I'm
16 not sure, but it appears to me that these were
17 doses that were attributed to individuals.

18 **MR. HINNEFELD:** They originally -- I'm
19 pretty confident -- originally there was some
20 adjustment made before the dose was recorded.
21 That's my understanding. I'm pretty sure that
22 did happen. I don't know if later on they
23 were unadjusted retroactively. I don't know
24 if that happened or not.

25 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I don't know. So this is

1 something that obviously needs to be resolved.

2 **MR. CHEW:** Do you want to state the issue,
3 Mark, so we all understand it?

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** I have general actions at the
5 end of this, but I didn't tie it to any matrix
6 item, and this is one of those. I said NIOSH
7 would follow up on the doses assigned in the
8 beginning years with the use of the TLD badge
9 and what data was recorded, and I think that
10 captures the question. And beginning years
11 I'm saying '83 to '85. Is that the time
12 period?

13 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Yeah, I think that timeframe
14 is given in the transition report. I think it
15 was 18 months or two years or something like
16 that.

17 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Sounds like it would have
18 been, yeah, sounds like it would have been
19 from early '83 to middle of '85.

20 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I think so. I think it was
21 something like that. Maybe it was 30 months.

22 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Yeah, it may have been. It
23 may have been '84. When the heck did it
24 change?

25 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I don't remember.

1 **MR. HINNEFELD:** I don't remember when.
2 Somewhere in there, '84, '85.

3 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** There is some mention in one
4 of the documents in the petition about them
5 enclosing the badges in plastic bags, and why,
6 the reasoning for that so there might be some
7 insight.

8 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Yeah, the plastic bag was an
9 attempt to keep the badge from getting
10 contaminated so we wouldn't have to worry
11 about this adjustment. We didn't have to
12 worry about the badge getting contaminated.
13 Throw away the plastic bag and --

14 **MR. FAUST (by Telephone):** That's a non-
15 issue anyway because the bag was, when the
16 procedure was put into place, enclose the
17 badge in a plastic bag, it was also calibrated
18 in that plastic bag. And that would have
19 taken care of any discrepancies between the
20 unplastic bagged dosimeter and a bagged one.

21 **UNACCOUNTED DOSES TO EXTREMITIES**

22 **DR. BEHLING:** Finding 4.5-2 is unaccounted
23 doses to extremities, and I know that, at
24 least for some people, wrist badges were
25 given. As was already mentioned, the ratio

1 between skin dose and deep dose are the ratio
2 varied considerably over time. And I've
3 discussed some of the numbers that were cited.
4 The ratios in some instances were as high as
5 20-to-one, and then they were reduced to five-
6 to-one. So there were periods of time when
7 skin doses were extremely high and probably
8 due to the presence of Protactinium and
9 exposure to that.

10 And in one of the documents that I
11 enclosed as Attachment 4.5-2B, the following
12 statement appears: "NRO has performed a study
13 of exposures to the forearms of some Plant 5
14 employees. The results of the study showed
15 projected annual forearm exposures from about
16 14,000 to 46,000 millirem. According to NRO
17 estimates about 300 employees would require
18 extremity monitoring because of potential
19 exposures to their hands. It appears
20 necessary that further attention be given by
21 NRO to this matter."

22 And I guess the question I have is how
23 many people may have been exposed to large
24 extremity doses but were not monitored. And
25 we can't necessarily rely on a ratio that is

1 highly variable as a function of time. And I
2 know that some people wore wrist badges, and
3 we can make adjustments on behalf of those
4 wrist badges. But did everyone who may have
5 been exposed to their forearms handling
6 uranium necessarily have wrist badges?

7 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Well, just as an addition to
8 that I think that wrist monitoring started in
9 1970. Is that right? I think that's the --

10 **MR. HINNEFELD:** 'Seventy-seven?

11 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** -- so before 1970 there was
12 no extremity monitoring data to my --

13 **MR. HINNEFELD:** I think it was 1977. I
14 don't think it was 1970. I think it was '77
15 just from the stuff I've read.

16 **MR. ROLFES:** Once again, this would be a
17 limited subset of claimants that we would be
18 doing dose reconstruction for. This would
19 have to be essentially a skin cancer on the
20 individual's hand, and anyway, we do have data
21 for extremity doses recorded at Fernald.

22 And the obvious application of this
23 data would be important for a skin cancer
24 located on a person's extremity. That would
25 be the application. Very few claims would be

1 affected. The total number I could give you,
2 but anyway we do have extremity doses that
3 were made using those wrist dosimeters and a
4 wrist-to-extremity ratio.

5 The ratio varied with the changes in
6 the dosimeters. It actually did decrease with
7 the introduction of the TLDs; however, we
8 don't believe that there was an adjustment, a
9 retrospective adjustment to actually correct
10 the over-reported doses to the extremities.
11 These are also things on a, these evaluations
12 can be done on a case-by-case basis.

13 And we don't feel that this is an SEC
14 issue because this can be bounded based on
15 claimant-favorable assumptions and source term
16 information as well.

17 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Is there a model for this
18 especially before 1977 or coworker model or
19 how did you handle it?

20 **MR. SHARFI:** This is now really different
21 than geometry which is essentially glove box
22 work really.

23 **MR. HINNEFELD:** It's really not much
24 different than that.

25 **MR. SHARFI:** We're basically talking about

1 basically geometry.

2 **MR. HINNEFELD:** It's a geometry adjustment.

3 **MR. SHARFI:** Right now like for Rocky we had
4 to look at hand-to-wrist, and wrist-to-hand
5 ratios. I don't think this would be any
6 different.

7 **MR. FAUST (by Telephone):** You guys, there
8 was a big study done by Joan in determining
9 what that ratio was, and the finding or the
10 results of her study indicated that the ratio
11 was actually less than what the ratio was that
12 was being used to find extremity doses, but no
13 adjustment was made to account for that
14 lowering. It was left the way it was. I'm
15 sure that happened while you were there, Stu,
16 in the late '80s probably.

17 **MR. HINNEFELD:** I remember her study, and I
18 don't remember what all she investigated, but
19 I was under, I did think that that had been
20 sorted out. But there is a reasonable ratio,
21 if someone does not have extremity monitoring,
22 it does not mean that their extremities were
23 not more heavily monitored and they were more
24 heavily exposed on their whole bodies.

25 So if they have a cancer on the

1 extremity, you have to make an adjustment for
2 the measured dose to account for the extremity
3 to the ratio between the badge and the
4 extremity. And I'm pretty sure it's
5 available, if you say that Joan's study has it
6 in there, I don't recall that specifically.
7 It could very well have it in there.

8 It seems to be a pretty tractable
9 issue. I mean, the jobs that gave rise to
10 hand dose compared to whole body dose I think
11 are pretty easily recognizable. And as long
12 as you've got data from those jobs, I think
13 you can bound that ratio.

14 **MR. FAUST (by Telephone):** This was actually
15 a ratio between a wrist dosimeter the
16 extremities rather than a whole body dosimeter
17 and the extremity.

18 **MR. HINNEFELD:** I think even then in many
19 cases you'll have to (inaudible) the ratio to
20 the whole body badge because a lot of people
21 only have a whole body reading, and you're
22 going to need that ratio, but I think that is
23 a tractable problem. I think if there are
24 data available that allow you to do that from
25 various time periods, they may be a later time

1 period, but the physics of the radiation from
2 the material isn't changed over the 40 years
3 of the operation.

4 **MR. ROLFES:** From working on this project
5 for, I guess, five years I've probably seen
6 two cases where there have been extremity skin
7 cancers. Other cases that I've reviewed I've
8 probably seen two that I recall where we had
9 indication that the person was monitored for
10 extremity dose in a later time period, and
11 what we did is actually use the rem from the
12 time period, for the time period that he
13 wasn't monitored. We had basically used his
14 data from a later time period and basically
15 made sure -- I believe Mutty may have been
16 involved in --

17 **MR. SHARFI:** I also quit the case.

18 **MR. ROLFES:** Back and forth between us a
19 little bit. We wanted to make sure that we
20 filled in the gaps in the data with claimant-
21 favorable extremity dose.

22 **MR. SHARFI:** I believe later in his career
23 he did have extremity dose, and we could
24 (inaudible) his personal (inaudible) of
25 geometry, et cetera, (inaudible) since he had

1 some extremity dose. We could look at the
2 dose badges that he had, both full body and
3 extremity, we could calculate his own ratio.
4 And then at that point we could apply, we
5 could back calculate that to a ratio to all
6 his other full body dose to his extremities.

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** You don't have any procedure
8 right now for Fernald?

9 **MR. SHARFI:** That would have been a case-by-
10 case --

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** Case-by-case --

12 **MR. SHARFI:** It was such a rare situation
13 when we do have an extremity cancer, not to
14 say that we've done a --

15 **MR. GRIFFON:** I think there's a few of them.
16 I've looked at a couple Fernald cases recently
17 that there's cancers on the temple and neck
18 and head. And it raises this question of the
19 derby workers where we've heard testimony that
20 they were going in these things cleaning them
21 out, and if their whole body badge is
22 representative of what their head getting to
23 their upper extremity, you know?

24 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** There is that, yes. The
25 workers put their heads in the graphite

1 crucible --

2 **MR. ROLFES:** The difference in dose reported
3 by the whole body dosimeter versus the head
4 would in my opinion be much less than the
5 factor between the whole body badge and the
6 extremity.

7 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Well, I don't know. In this
8 situation --

9 **MR. GRIFFON:** It's a badge situation.

10 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** You'd have some shielding
11 from the crucible itself because --

12 **MR. GRIFFON:** And it's really inside.

13 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** And then I think that there
14 a quotation and a description of this
15 particular problem in our TBD review. It came
16 up in a worker interview. And it is in an
17 appendix, the full interview is in the
18 appendix to our TBD review. And it was
19 explicitly culled out in the body of our
20 analysis.

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** But I think I tend to agree
22 with Stu. I think it's a tractable issue,
23 and, I mean, what's our other recourse here.
24 It's not a listed SEC cancer so realistically,
25 we're going to --

1 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** That doesn't matter --

2 **MR. GRIFFON:** That doesn't matter, exposures
3 exposure, I know.

4 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** No, no, but for SEC you've
5 got to cover all the cancers even though
6 they're not among the...

7 **SKIN/CLOTHING CONTAMINATION**

8 **DR. BEHLING:** On the next one, this
9 addresses the issue of perhaps shallow and
10 even deep doses that are not necessarily
11 monitored that could have resulted from
12 skin/clothing contamination. I will accept
13 the notion that people were monitored while
14 they were at work.

15 But you also have to accept the notion
16 that this was not a very clean environment in
17 which they worked. Add to that the fact that
18 they were not normally provided anti-ces and
19 even in the, as late as a 1985 report, the
20 observation was as following: "There are no
21 contamination survey instruments kept at the
22 work site for use in checking for skin and
23 clothing contamination. Neither are there
24 hand or shoe counters available to use before
25 or after showering."

1 And it goes on further to discuss
2 other issues involving the limited effects of
3 showering that were not necessarily abided by
4 by our own people. Now the question is to
5 what extent can a persistent skin
6 contamination or even clothing if a person
7 wears the same clothing day-in and day-out, it
8 keeps it in a locker and the thing's just
9 laced with contamination. Is he receiving a
10 very high skin dose that is not necessarily
11 monitored by his whole body badge?

12 And obviously, even if it is, during
13 the time it's worn the fact is the badge stays
14 home and he goes home and he wears the same
15 clothing. And if it's a persistent skin
16 contamination that may be there for days and
17 days and days. And of course, that is not
18 going to be monitored by a badge that's
19 hanging some place else.

20 So the question is again, based on the
21 fact that this was a fairly dirty environment,
22 there's likely to be a significant number of
23 skin exposures that will not be properly
24 monitored because this simply, the data isn't
25 there. In fact, what I have here was on one

1 of my attachments early on.

2 And this was in light of the issue
3 surrounding thorium, but there a particular
4 memo that I included here. This is on page 61
5 of my report that talked about the cleaning of
6 the under burnout oxide conveyors in Plant 5.
7 And it talks about something that really in
8 this day and age would (inaudible) anybody
9 out. It talks about up to about a year the
10 operator had to position himself under the
11 inspection plate to remove it for access under
12 the oxide conveyor.

13 This caused much of the oxide to come
14 down upon him. Breathing zone samples
15 resulted from this operation were found to be
16 9.3 million DPM per cubic meter. So this is
17 an incredible high air concentration that was
18 measured by an air sampler. And this stuff
19 obviously he was laying on his back face up,
20 and this stuff would come down.

21 And so you can imagine the kind of
22 skin contamination on his face, especially in
23 his hair that he would have received from when
24 this kind of operation took place. And I
25 think it was one that wasn't necessarily

1 monitored or dealt with in terms of
2 decontaminating the individual.

3 So it's just an issue here that I
4 wanted to bring out about skin cancers, and we
5 have to be very mindful of potential skin
6 cancers that will not be properly assessed
7 based on whole body dosimeters that may not
8 have been very effective in assessing
9 exposures as a result of persistent skin and
10 clothing contamination.

11 And as I said, there were no anti-
12 cees, and there were no frisking of personnel
13 at the end of a shift who were coming out of
14 an RCA area. And so we have to deal with the
15 unknown that says there may have been very,
16 very profound skin contaminations.

17 **MR. ROLFES:** We don't feel like this is an
18 SEC issue because we feel that we can bound
19 this issue. We can bound the dose from skin
20 contamination --

21 **DR. BEHLING:** But it's not monitored. If
22 you have data, you can certainly make an
23 attempt based on DPM per unit of area you can
24 come up with some assessment of skin dose, but
25 where you don't monitor it, and you don't

1 document it, what do you have to work with?

2 **MR. ROLFES:** Well, we could look at the
3 dosimetry results which we have because if the
4 contamination was in proximity to the
5 dosimeter being worn, that would, in fact, be
6 recorded by the dosimeter.

7 **DR. BEHLING:** Partially.

8 **MR. ROLFES:** The other issue is we could do
9 a VARSKIN calculation to determine a ballpark
10 estimate and pretty much demonstrate that dose
11 from skin contamination is relatively low.
12 Dose rates from skin contamination is
13 relatively low. The workers did typically
14 take frequent showers before lunch and before
15 going home so any physical skin contamination
16 would have been observed and would have been
17 removed at the time of taking a shower. So
18 it's possible that some contamination, we know
19 for a fact that if you review the historical
20 photos that this occurrence did, in fact, it
21 was routine, you know, the head skin
22 contamination.

23 **MR. GRIFFON:** Is that true? They showered
24 before lunch and going home?

25 **DR. BEHLING:** Let me read to you something

1 on that issue.

2 **MR. GRIFFON:** That surprises me especially
3 in the old days that that would have been a
4 practice.

5 **DR. BEHLING:** In fact, this is Attachment
6 4.5-3A page 124. Let me read to you on page
7 124 of the report. It makes reference to the
8 drum bailer in the drum reconditioning
9 building only those men involved in the
10 cleaning the bailer will be required to make a
11 complete clothing change. Only those so
12 obviously you were highly restrictive request
13 for clothing change to people, certainly not,
14 this was not a universal requirement.

15 **MR. HINNEFELD:** I think that pertains to a
16 special clothing change mid-day, during while
17 you're out there. There was particular
18 occasions -- this doesn't speak well for the
19 cleanliness of the plant -- there were
20 occasions when people would get so dirty from
21 whatever job they were doing that supervisors
22 would send them or they would give them
23 permission to go now, shower and change into a
24 new set of clothes because they wore company-
25 issued clothes. Go now shower and change and

1 then come back out without waiting to go to
2 lunch.

3 And there was a shower, in order to
4 get through the locker room, you had to go
5 through the shower. So you could
6 intentionally avoid the shower, but to go from
7 the locker room where you took off your
8 company-issued clothes to the side of the
9 locker room where your street clothes were,
10 you had to go through the shower.

11 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** I believe there's a document
12 in the petition where it describes them
13 laundering the wool and the cotton filter bags
14 from the air collectors in the same facility
15 that they're laundering uniforms. I don't
16 know what kind of --

17 **MR. GRIFFON:** Reissuing contaminated --

18 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** -- right.

19 **MR. MORRIS:** Every facility in America does
20 that. They have a lower detection threshold
21 cut out from recycled coveralls and I don't
22 know of any reactor that doesn't have that.

23 **MR. CLAWSON:** It also came up with an awful
24 lot of europium, lot of other isotopes even
25 around coming back and giving them to other

1 people. And we've got that today.

2 **MR. GRIFFON:** But if this was really the
3 policy that they showered after their shift,
4 for sure they showered before they went home,
5 then I would see this as kind of a minimal
6 potential here --

7 **DR. BEHLING:** Well, I've seen persistent
8 steam contaminations that days and days and
9 days of scrubbing wouldn't take off. So a
10 simple shower is hardly adequate to ensure
11 that there's 100 percent removal.

12 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** It may be useful to do a
13 sample VARSKIN contamination. Mark, would it
14 be useful to do a sample VARSKIN contamination
15 for the case that --

16 **MR. MORRIS:** Yeah, we're in the process of
17 doing that.

18 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** No, for the particular case
19 that Hans read out which is that infamous 97.

20 **MR. MORRIS:** Well, obviously some of that is
21 going to fall off. You know, it's not going
22 to stick on like glue. It's not going to be -

23 -

24 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I'm not telling you how to
25 do the calculation. I'm just saying it would

1 be interesting to see an example --

2 **MR. GRIFFON:** What kind of doses are we
3 talking about?

4 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Assuming that, I think the
5 job lasted for five hours or something. I
6 think it says in the first memo. The page of
7 the memo is not in the report, but it actually
8 says in this memo how long the job lasted.
9 Well, you could do the calculations --

10 **MR. FAUST (by Telephone):** Somebody was just
11 mentioning the therapist dose rate for an
12 infinite slab of uranium is 230 plus or minus
13 a few rads per hour. And if anybody's going
14 to get any negligible dose, you should be able
15 to see the uranium. It's inconceivable to me
16 that anyone can have a dose of any concern
17 whatsoever from residual contamination on his
18 skin, and certainly not on his clothing
19 because if it's any magnitude at all you can
20 see it.

21 **MR. CHEW:** Well, Arjun is shaking his head
22 positive so maybe we can stop there.

23 **MR. CLAWSON:** One thing that Hans says about
24 the shower and so forth, this is from personal
25 experience and wearing a glove for a week and

1 a half, it doesn't all come off. So, you
2 know, I've done the scrub. I've done the
3 whole nine yards. There's still, you know, it
4 may not be not much, but it's something that
5 we need to be able to address because I think
6 especially with this facility. I think it's
7 something that we need to look at a little bit
8 closer.

9 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** And not everyone wore a
10 uniform. A lot of the contractors worked in
11 their street clothes and left in their street
12 clothes and took it home.

13 **MR. HINNEFELD:** That would be true of
14 contractors. There were probably contractors
15 who did not change out and probably wore their
16 own clothes.

17 **MR. GRIFFON:** So they walked through that
18 shower with their clothes on?

19 **MR. HINNEFELD:** They would not have gone
20 through that shower. No,

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** So there was other ways to get
22 out of there.

23 **MR. HINNEFELD:** If you didn't change into
24 company clothing, you didn't have to go
25 through that shower.

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** What about portal monitors?

2 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Not until mid- to late-'80s.

3 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** So what do we do about that
4 one?

5 **MR. GRIFFON:** Still, you've got this uranium
6 limitation. I mean, the physical limitation
7 we still have, but I don't think you have any
8 way to address assigning additional dose to
9 people that, you know, to contractors that may
10 have, I mean, even though it would be small,
11 and there's no current method for assigning
12 additional dose, missed dose sort of?

13 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Yeah, that's what I'm
14 asking. Is there a procedure? I didn't see
15 it in the --

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** I'm sure there's not.

17 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I did not see it in the
18 construction worker. I don't remember.

19 **MR. HINNEFELD:** I don't think the
20 construction worker addresses it. I think
21 NIOSH has an action here to kind of come up
22 with some discussion about is there some sort
23 of logically bounding or logical approach
24 about this. Because there were certainly
25 people got it on their skin and got it on

1 their clothes. And clothes that came out of
2 the laundry weren't necessarily completely
3 decontaminated either. So there may be some
4 necessity here to at least decide is this
5 something we have to account for or not. And
6 if not, why not?

7 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** As a helpful thing perhaps
8 you might, we had this discussion at Bethlehem
9 Steel, and there was a different facility with
10 uranium and steel mixed in. You have to
11 discount for that, but there a methodological
12 discussion around, and it might be useful to
13 revisit it.

14 **DR. BEHLING:** And while the dose rate even
15 from a slab is a little, but I realize that
16 some of these people worked there for years.
17 And so even a modest dose integrated over a
18 long period of time, you're not dealing with
19 inconsequential skin doses.

20 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I agree with Hans. I think
21 if I'm recalling even at Bethlehem Steel after
22 we were done assuming that people wore their
23 clothes all, the kind of scenario that Sandy
24 is talking about. I think once you get into
25 people wearing the same clothes that were

1 contaminated, then the doses became non-
2 negligible although I'm saying this from
3 memory. Jim Neton would know because he was
4 involved in resolving that issue.

5 **MR. CLAWSON:** It was something that was they
6 wore their clothes every two or three days and
7 laundered and so forth?

8 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Yes.

9 **MR. CLAWSON:** I just vaguely remember
10 something like that.

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, the details on that.

12 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Ed Walker who supplied that
13 information.

14 **NEUTRON DOSES**

15 **DR. BEHLING:** The next one I think we may
16 have partially addressed this morning
17 regarding the issue of neutron doses. And
18 again, I'm going back to the original TBD
19 where they assess neutron/photon ratios for a
20 single using repeated measurements and came up
21 with a 95th percentile in gamma ratio 0.23.
22 And I looked at that and said, well, I'm not
23 going to contest empirical data. It's there,
24 and if it's done properly that the value.

25 But the question we had is a single

1 necessarily a limiting factor in assigning
2 neutron/photon ratio. And what we ended up
3 doing was to run our own calculation. One of
4 our people in-house, and some of you met him,
5 ran a calculation using different
6 configurations of drums. And what he found
7 out -- and this is in Attachment 4.5-4A, and
8 this is now on page 132 of the report. You
9 can look at the n/p ratios that we calculated.

10 And for a two percent enriched uranium
11 drum array, we had an n/p ratio of 0.42 as a
12 deterministic value. And that's nearly twice
13 the 95th percentile value that NIOSH had
14 derived. So we're nearly double, but we're
15 using a deterministic approach rather than the
16 95th percentile. So that's more an average.

17 And, of course, that significantly
18 different from what you calculated. But then
19 again you say you have empirical data that you
20 have looked at that will support the earlier
21 n/gamma ratio 0.23. Now, we haven't seen that
22 data so this is an open-ended issue.

23 **MR. ROLFES:** It's one of our actions. We'll
24 provide that information to you.

25 **MR. MORRIS:** I wanted to make a

1 clarification. Dr. Ziemer --

2 **MR. GRIFFON:** I'm sorry, let me capture that
3 action before you say anything else.

4 **MR. ROLFES:** Earlier from our presentation
5 we had been discussing the measured neutron
6 dose rates, and then, but this was from
7 Warehouse 4B these measurements were
8 conducted.

9 **MR. GRIFFON:** So you're going to provide the
10 data.

11 **MR. ROLFES:** Yes, we'll provide this
12 information.

13 **MR. MORRIS:** To make that clarification, Dr.
14 Ziemer has asked the question what kind of
15 instrument was used to make the measurements
16 and Leo Faust has told me that the record
17 shows the instrument was a Nuclear Research
18 Corporation model NP-2 which is the Snoopy
19 that some of us know about. It had its own
20 readout, but in low dose rate measurements it
21 could be used with an integrating meter to
22 select a variable period of monitoring time.
23 And for these measurements a ten minute
24 monitoring period was used. It was calibrated
25 offsite to a plutonium-beryllium standard.

1 **DR. BEHLING:** Is that instrument energy
2 sensitive?

3 **MR. MORRIS:** Yes, it is, just like United's
4 Trim Meter. It's got a very similar energy
5 response curve.

6 **DR. BEHLING:** And the plutonium-beryllium
7 has what? A five meV average neutron energy?

8 **MR. MORRIS:** They tend to over-respond.
9 United Trim Meters and Snoopies together alike
10 tend to over-respond in the middle energies
11 under keV up to one meV sometimes by a factor
12 of two. The higher energy calibration will
13 offset that to some extent compared to the
14 californium calibration, but still you get an
15 over-response than this would have been.

16 **MR. CLAWSON:** Arjun, before he leaves then,
17 we've only got one more to go.

18 **UNMONITORED FEMALE WORKERS**

19 **DR. BEHLING:** Two more, yes, and the last
20 one involved unmonitored female workers.
21 We're at the last. I never thought we'd even
22 come close. And the reason we brought this up
23 is because there is an accepted statement in
24 the TBD that women were not monitored for
25 various periods of time. But one of the

1 things that was also just brought up, the
2 issue Sandra just brought up, was the
3 commingling of perhaps laundry with collected
4 dust bags.

5 And in my report as one of the
6 attachments, we see some activity levels in
7 dust bags of, in those days it was reported in
8 terms of millirem, up to five millirem per
9 hour of after cleaning and 30 millirem before
10 cleaning. And these things were laundered by
11 women who themselves were neither monitored
12 internally nor externally.

13 And that also brings up the issue the
14 came up subsequently. That is, what happens
15 when you throw in those dust bags with other
16 laundry that may be laundered and that people
17 may wear as anti-cees. The question is, there
18 are multiple aspects to this issue.

19 Women who were consistently not
20 monitored internally and externally, bags that
21 had a fairly high contamination level that
22 would have exposed them and potentially
23 contaminated, cross-contaminated, other things
24 that people would wear the next day. So we
25 have a series of potential open-ended issues

1 here.

2 **MR. ROLFES:** Well, I think we addressed this
3 in part in the current technical basis
4 document by saying that if we have indication
5 that a woman was not monitored, we, by
6 default, will assign 500 millirem per year to
7 that individual, to that woman. And this
8 actually exceeds by far the recorded doses
9 received by many of the process operators at
10 Fernald.

11 So I believe that's very defensible
12 right off the bat. There's other approaches
13 that we could adopt to address this issue as
14 well. By looking at what the individual was
15 doing, the area that she was working in and
16 look to see what kinds of doses the coworkers
17 were being received -- excuse me -- what kind
18 of doses her coworkers were receiving.
19 There's issues -- excuse me -- there's
20 approaches to this issue that we can adopt in
21 order to bound these doses and so we don't
22 feel this is an SEC issue.

23 **MR. GRIFFON:** You don't have a coworker
24 model for external right now.

25 **MR. ROLFES:** There's no coworker model for

1 this.

2 **MR. GRIFFON:** So you wouldn't use the 50th or
3 95th because you don't have that data compiled.

4 **MR. ROLFES:** No, exactly, we've been
5 assigning doses, like I said, that actually
6 exceed the recorded doses by production
7 personnel of 500 millirem per year.

8 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I think a part of the
9 resolution of this may be linked to the
10 findings of the three women who were, who had
11 the internal uranium burden --

12 **MR. GRIFFON:** Which you're going to follow
13 up with that.

14 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** -- and you're going to
15 follow up on that. So I think we may link the
16 resolution of this to the findings because you
17 have high, very high internal dose due to some
18 exposure. Then this may also become an issue.

19 **MR. FAUST (by Telephone):** This is Leo
20 again. The unmonitored females, I don't know
21 whether that included the lack of bioassay
22 data or not, but I would assume that it did.
23 I think there are several ways of assigning a
24 plausible dose to your workers and Mark has
25 suggested a couple of them.

1 Another one would be the same female
2 during the periods that she was monitored,
3 whatever that, and was doing the same job, you
4 could assign that dose then to those periods
5 of time when she was not monitored. And I
6 think it's pretty defensible.

7 **MR. CLAWSON:** That would be fine if all the
8 processes were the same. Say (inaudible)
9 issued them or whatever like that, it would be
10 different filters. They may have started
11 another process, and that means a little bit
12 more background check into what had changed
13 over the years if we were trying to use that.

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** And again, the 500 millirem
15 you reviewed production worker raw workers and
16 just sort of determined that this is higher
17 than the maximum? Or did you --

18 **MR. ROLFES:** I believe this approach was
19 likely adopted from the five rem per year and
20 the justification that it wasn't necessary to
21 monitor --

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** Sounds like it's one-tenth of
23 it, yeah.

24 **MR. ROLFES:** -- someone if they didn't have
25 the potential to exceed ten percent of the

1 annual dose limits.

2 **MR. GRIFFON:** So it's going to be likely to
3 be monitored if you exceeded the --

4 **MR. SCHOFIELD:** How much, was there a lot of
5 in vivo done on any of these women? Any in
6 vivo measurements, any urinalysis?

7 **MR. ROLFES:** Well, we have documented the
8 urinalysis results that Arjun and Hans have
9 out earlier. The women did, in fact,
10 participate at least in a physical -- excuse
11 me -- in an annual physical where a urine
12 sample was, in fact, collected from them. As
13 far as in vivo, I'm not certain.

14 In the later years it's very likely
15 that they were in fact. But I think this
16 issue is more gear towards I think right
17 around the 1960s when females weren't
18 routinely monitored. There's a couple of time
19 periods that are documented in our site
20 profile for Fernald that indicates the time
21 periods where women weren't monitored. And in
22 the more recent time period when women were
23 working in the production area, those women,
24 in fact, did have in vivo monitoring as well.

25 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Was there a time period when

1 people, women, were not monitored but they
2 were allowed to go into the production area?

3 **MR. ROLFES:** Not that I'm aware of.

4 **MR. HINNEFELD:** I don't even know. I mean,
5 this predates me by a good bit, but I was
6 always told that at the beginning of Fernald
7 when they started up, women weren't even
8 allowed to go in the production area and so
9 they weren't badged. That's what I was always
10 told.

11 **MR. MORRIS:** We heard in one interview that
12 there were always exceptions that could be
13 approved. If somebody wanted to visit for
14 some specific reason that that could be
15 arranged. But it was not a routine.

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** So that policy would seem to
17 support the 500 millirem being very claimant
18 favorable. Is there any action on this one?
19 I'm not sure other than following up on those
20 other cases.

21 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I think the main action was
22 to follow up on these two cases. Well, there
23 were four, but one was a man.

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** We tied that in with the other.

25 **MR. CLAWSON:** Well, then we did it.

1 **MR. GRIFFON:** Can I go back before we close
2 up. We've got plenty of time left.

3 The last item on the n/p ratio
4 question, I just wanted to, I'm not sure it's
5 an action, but I think maybe I need to look at
6 the report a little closer. Maybe it's
7 already been outlined. I haven't looked that
8 closely at this issue for Fernald. But the
9 question we raised, Arjun raised, I think I
10 mentioned it earlier, our experience with
11 Rocky.

12 And it's not so much the comparison of
13 the operations but the comparison of the
14 approach using the n/p ratio and the
15 appropriateness of it if you are, and I don't
16 know how. I've got to look. Maybe you've
17 already outlined this, but it seems like
18 you're applying one n/p ratio across the site
19 for all time periods. Am I wrong on this?

20 **MR. ROLFES:** What we are assigning is the
21 95th percentile --

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** Ninety-fifth, but it's not by
23 year by building. It's for all time periods
24 for all buildings or is it building-specific?

25 **MR. ROLFES:** That's correct. It's across

1 the board, 95th percentile.

2 **MR. GRIFFON:** And is that, and that data, I
3 mean, do you have any annualized data on this,
4 the data that you're going to provide? The
5 survey data was only --

6 **MR. MORRIS:** It was only 1998.

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** Nineteen ninety-eight.

8 **MR. MORRIS:** I think 4B was 1998.

9 **MR. GRIFFON:** So we don't have anything from
10 early periods or early time periods. I'm
11 looking at this.

12 **MR. ROLFES:** Off the top of my head I know
13 that there are some other reports back in the
14 '80s. I believe late '80s. As far as prior
15 to that I'm not aware of any.

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** And I guess the one difference
17 in, or one of the differences from what we
18 were doing at Rocky is that at Rocky we had
19 several different potential source terms for
20 neutrons that complicated the matters for the
21 ratios. So here you've got the one type of
22 source term only. Is that pretty...

23 **MR. ROLFES:** Well, there are potentially
24 other source terms; however, the total
25 contribution from neutron dose in everything

1 that we're aware of is very miniscule.

2 **MR. MORRIS:** Thorium chloride was handled,
3 but that's such a low neutron emitter that
4 it's not even tabulated.

5 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** But mostly it would be the
6 uranium tetrachloride and the uranium
7 hexafluoride in that brief period. I think
8 the n/p ratio complication may come in because
9 there's also radium and things onsite. So the
10 Plant 2,3, the raffinates, from the
11 pitchblende and, you know. I'm not talking
12 about neutrons from radium. I'm talking about
13 the denominator of the n/p ratio. If the
14 denominator goes up, then your n/p ratio will
15 go down.

16 **MR. HINNEFELD:** That would be relevant if
17 data from there were used in developing the
18 n/p ratio.

19 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** That's right.

20 **MR. HINNEFELD:** If the data from somewhere
21 else --

22 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** No, but I guess that only
23 from the drum -- well, we just have to look at
24 the way --

25 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, we have to look at how

1 you're deriving --

2 **MR. MORRIS:** I think we understand that
3 question.

4 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** Morris, as a
5 reminder though that attachment -- this is
6 John -- that you referred to I think does
7 place an upper bound, theoretical upper bound,
8 which basically give you, really could not get
9 a greater neutron-to-photon ratio and the
10 value derived using that mc-np calculation we
11 ran in the attachment to your report.

12 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** For that physical
13 arrangement.

14 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** Yeah, the reason
15 we made that arrangement is to create a
16 situation where you get the maximum amount of
17 shielding of the gamma so that because there
18 are multiple containers stacked, and as a
19 result you get the highest neutron-to-photon
20 ratio. I forget the number. What was the
21 number? If it was one or two or something
22 like that?

23 **DR. BEHLING:** Three four one.

24 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** That's a high
25 number without a doubt, and we deliberately

1 constructed as a plausible scenario because I
2 think there were large amounts of, I guess it
3 was uranium hexafluoride stored. And that is
4 what we believe to be the highest neutron-to-
5 photon ratio that theoretically possible. Now
6 it may not have existed anywhere at the site.
7 It's important to note that though that there
8 is a way to place an upper bound. And
9 certainly, if you have some real measurements
10 at real locations that show that, the reality
11 is it's lower than that. But I think it's
12 important to keep in mind that it is a
13 tractable problem in terms of placing an upper
14 bound on what it might be at the site.

15 **MR. HINNEFELD:** I don't know if this matters
16 or not but in looking at the NP analysis in
17 your report, the two percent array is a
18 critically unsafe array.

19 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** Is that correct?

20 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Yeah.

21 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** There you go.

22 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Yeah, you wouldn't stack
23 three 65-gallon drums with two percent UF-4
24 together.

25 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** Then the number

1 would be even more --

2 **MR. HINNEFELD:** You probably wouldn't stack,
3 in fact, we normally put it in cans. Or they
4 normally put it in ten-gallon cans, but this
5 would be a critically unsafe array. Normal
6 (inaudible) be stacked.

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** Then your neutrons are going to
8 change.

9 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Yeah, if you've got a ratio,
10 you don't want to mess with it.

11 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** (Inaudible)
12 change.

13 **MR. HINNEFELD:** You could have a normal
14 array in that arrangement, but you wouldn't
15 have a two percent array in that arrangement.

16 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** Okay.

17 **MR. CHEW:** Do you want to revise your
18 theoretical calculations?

19 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** I think I better
20 fix that, right.

21 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Use the normal drum array
22 value. That's very close to what we have.

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** It's good for a microsecond.

24 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** I can't wait to
25 tell Bob that, Anigstein. I finally got him

1 on one.

2 **MR. CLAWSON:** Any other questions?

3 (no response)

4 **MR. CLAWSON:** Clarifications?

5 (no response)

6 **MR. CLAWSON:** Lew?

7 **ACTION ITEMS**

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** Do you want me to read through
9 all these actions?

10 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Yeah.

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** In starting I listed all the
12 actions with the findings so 4.1-1 I have the
13 seven actions. And I read through these
14 already, but I'll go through them again.

15 NIOSH to review assumptions on
16 enrichment level. Two is NIOSH to provide
17 references regarding enrichment levels.
18 Originally I had SC&A but now we know that
19 it's the Bogar 1986 reference. So I guess
20 we're going to be able to track that back from
21 DOE. Was that the idea, Stu?

22 **MR. HINNEFELD:** We should be, that should be
23 easily findable, I say naively.

24 **MR. GRIFFON:** So NIOSH to recover this
25 reference is what I changed that to.

1 Three, NIOSH to provide sample DR to
2 demonstrate approach for doing internal DR for
3 uranium. And Mark, you said you may have one
4 of these already but adjust it if you need to
5 or whatever and make sure we know where it is.

6 Four, NIOSH to examine whether
7 approach is appropriate for all members of the
8 class parentheses, is there a subset of
9 workers or areas where a different assumption
10 should be made? That's with regard to
11 enrichment levels.

12 Five, NIOSH to review the total
13 production numbers for uranium, paren, provide
14 written responses clarifying differences in
15 the numbers in the TBD versus other
16 documentation.

17 Six, NIOSH to provide claim numbers of
18 workers that worked in blending areas or high
19 enrichment areas.

20 **MR. CHEW:** Worked in what areas?

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** Blending areas I think is what
22 Mark, or other high enrichment areas.

23 And seven, NIOSH will examine issue
24 related to renal failure and effects on
25 uranium excretion and on DR approach.

1 And then I'm on to 4.1-2, and I can
2 send all, I've got all of these in matrix. I
3 can send it out so if you were frantically
4 typing. 4.1-2, NIOSH is attempting to recover
5 laboratory procedures and QA reports from the
6 early time period, '54 through '80.

7 Two, NIOSH to post HIS-20 database. I
8 put paren, with all identifiers, because I've
9 been around this block before, on the O drive.

10 Three, NIOSH to recover urinalysis
11 logs and/or Health Physics reports that can be
12 used to verify HIS-20 database data and post
13 on the O drive.

14 And on that one I said NIOSH to
15 recover. I should say NIOSH will attempt to
16 recover because I'm not sure they're available
17 as you said. Do you have a question on that?

18 **MR. MORRIS:** I thought you were asking us to
19 delegate the HIS-20.

20 **MR. GRIFFON:** No.

21 Four, NIOSH to compare selective cases
22 with lung count data and urinalysis data.

23 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Would that include also --

24 **MR. GRIFFON:** I'm trying to remember what
25 that meant.

1 two actions. NIOSH will provide coworker
2 model along with all analytical files on the O
3 drive. That's the coworker model for the --

4 **MR. MORRIS:** Urine analysis as it becomes
5 available.

6 **MR. GRIFFON:** As it comes available, yeah.

7 Two, NIOSH will follow up on
8 individuals identified in the memo cited in
9 the SC&A report. If any are claimants, NIOSH
10 will assess the elevated urinalysis results.
11 This is the three women that we just
12 discussed, right?

13 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Yeah.

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** And then 4.1-4 it says see
15 actions in 4.1-1. So we kind of covered the
16 same thing.

17 Four-point-one-dash-five, NIOSH will
18 provide update on RU feed and raffinate
19 assumptions in the site profiles revision. So
20 this is in your site profile revision.
21 Including material flow information.

22 Two is NIOSH will post thorium air
23 sampling data, paren, gross alpha and Thorium-
24 230 data.

25 I think I captured everything, but if

1 I didn't, somebody feel free to chime in.

2 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** We're following along with
3 you.

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** Four-point-one-dash-six I
5 don't have any action on that currently. Now,
6 at this point I don't know that that means
7 that item's closed out, but we just don't have
8 an action right now.

9 Four-point-two-dash-one, NIOSH will
10 provide recently recovered data on the --

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Four-one-six we said was, would
12 be covered by the action in 4.1-5.

13 **MR. GRIFFON:** Did we? Okay.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** At least that's the note I
15 have.

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** So see 4.1-5.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Four-one-five is covered by
18 4.1-6.

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** Four-point-two-dash-one, NIOSH
20 will provide recently recovered data on the O
21 drive. And that's, paren, radon breath,
22 thorium air, radium-slash-thorium activity
23 ratio data, but you may have already given us
24 that. I'm not sure. I just added that in.
25 But it's in there if we didn't get it already.

1 The second one, NIOSH will provide new
2 model along with supporting analytical files,
3 and that TBKS-0017-5 Internal Dose Section.

4 Four-point-two-two, I don't have
5 anything for that. It may be that it --

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** It's also covered by 4.1-5.

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** See 4.1-5.

8 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** There's also the recovering
9 the Gilbert Report, the Anigstein Report.

10 **MR. GRIFFON:** I've got that coming up
11 somewhere. Keep that, Arjun, if I missed it,
12 but I think I've got it in a later action.

13 Four-point-two-dash-three, NIOSH will
14 provide Pinney data, I said, from the, that's
15 okay to reference her since it's her report,
16 right? Pinney data and reports on the O
17 drive. The data and her reports if you have
18 that. I think you have both, right?

19 Two, NIOSH will provide updated model
20 for the Environmental Section, TBKS-0017-4.

21 Four-point-three-dash-one, NIOSH is
22 revising the thorium model using air sampling
23 data along with location, job and year. NIOSH
24 will provide this model to the work group.

25 **MR. MORRIS:** I think we could just refer you

1 to that Battelle Report 6000 or 6001, I think.
2 It's in our --

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** So it's the same Battelle
4 model? It doesn't even use the Fernald data
5 in that model?

6 **MR. MORRIS:** We'll just put our air sample
7 data in it.

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** In that model, okay.

9 **MR. MORRIS:** Yeah, but we did not change the
10 model.

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** So the model's there, but the
12 data we need to see, right.

13 **MR. MORRIS:** So do you want to just
14 (inaudible) the action and (inaudible) to the
15 data. Is that right?

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** I think so, yeah.

17 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Which I think we covered
18 previously.

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** I thought it was adapting that
20 model for Fernald, but you're using the same
21 exact model.

22 **MR. MORRIS:** Exactly, I think we clarified
23 how some of the coefficients were derived
24 because it wasn't obvious in their write up.

25 **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay, is that in your TBD

1 though?

2 **MR. MORRIS:** It's in our TBD draft, yes, but
3 we didn't change any numbers.

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** So I guess there's no action
5 here on the model.

6 **MR. MORRIS:** Right.

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** Then I have NIOSH will provide
8 analytical data used for the model on the O
9 drive. Okay, so that's the one that stays.

10 All right, 4.3-2, I say, see 4.3-1.

11 Four-point-three-dash-three, NIOSH
12 will provide as part of the model mentioned in
13 the response to 4.3-1 the decision criteria to
14 be used to determine how workers will be
15 placed into the model. This was from Stu's
16 comment. So it's the decision criteria for
17 how you're going to place workers, and that
18 may be rolled into your TBD or wherever it
19 falls. I don't care.

20 Four-point-three-dash-four, see
21 previous actions.

22 Four-point-three-dash-five, see
23 previous actions.

24 Four-point-three-dash-six, NIOSH will
25 post thorium in vivo data. I have '68 to xx.

1 I wasn't sure --

2 **MR. MORRIS:** 'Eighty-eight.

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** To '88, yeah, I couldn't
4 remember.

5 **MR. MORRIS:** We may have already done that.

6 **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay, if it's done then you
7 can just report back and say it's there.
8 Yeah, NIOSH will post thorium in vivo data and
9 associated model is what I put. You have a
10 coworker model with that, right?

11 **MR. HINNEFELD:** The coworker model will come
12 out.

13 **MR. MORRIS:** That's almost done. It just
14 hasn't been approved yet.

15 **MR. GRIFFON:** And two, NIOSH will review Oak
16 Ridge audit report regarding findings related
17 to the quality of in vivo data. This was from
18 the comment that Sandy made about the audits
19 that mentioned the concerns over the in vivo
20 data. And I think it's in the petition,
21 right? So you can find that referenced audit
22 report.

23 Four-point-three-dash-seven and eight,
24 I don't have anything on those two.

25 Arjun, I might have lost that one with

1 the Gilbert, but anyway, 4.3-9, NIOSH will
2 post revised model which includes the Battelle
3 model for ingestion. So maybe it's the same -
4 -

5 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** It's all the same thing.

6 **MR. GRIFFON:** It is the Battelle model. So
7 we have the Battelle model which, I guess,
8 SC&A needs to look because this is new
9 information for us.

10 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** We have been assigned to
11 review that.

12 **MR. GRIFFON:** Under another task, yeah.

13 Four-point-three-dash-ten, NIOSH will
14 attempt to recover raw data, logbooks, Health
15 Physics reports, air samples, survey reports,
16 et cetera, which may be used for a comparison
17 against thorium air sampling datasets. This
18 is the attempt to validate against the raw
19 basically is what this is asking.

20 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Mark, I also have recovery
21 of the logbooks for the individual who took
22 the air samples.

23 **MR. GRIFFON:** So this individual cited, I
24 guess, I was kind of including that in that
25 same action.

1 review the selection criteria procedures and
2 post to the O drive. This was basically if
3 you can find how these people were selected
4 for the monitoring program, any documentation
5 to support your belief that the highest
6 exposed were monitored.

7 And the next, 4.4-4, no further action
8 is what I have.

9 Four-point-four-dash-five, NIOSH will
10 re-evaluate cases which may be affected by,
11 oh, that's just overall statement that --

12 Four-point-five-dash-one, NIOSH will
13 attempt to recover QA inter comparison studies
14 or internal studies, paren, Herb Parker Report
15 and other reports.

16 Four-point-five-dash-two, I have
17 nothing on.

18 Four-point-five-dash-three, NIOSH will
19 examine whether an adjustment is necessary to
20 account for this potential unmonitored dose.
21 That's the beta contamination.

22 Four-point-five-dash-four, NIOSH will
23 provide the neutron survey data along with the
24 methods used in the survey. That's from your,
25 relevant to your presentation.

1 And 4.5-5, it says, see action on 4.1-
2 3. That's the three women we mentioned in
3 4.1-3.

4 **MR. CLAWSON:** Mark, I can't remember where
5 we had it. Isn't that Baker Report a 1985
6 report?

7 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Gilbert.

8 **MR. CLAWSON:** Gilbert Report.

9 **MR. GRIFFON:** I missed that somehow.

10 **MR. HINNEFELD:** The Gilbert Report and the
11 Westinghouse Transition Report.

12 **MR. GRIFFON:** And the Tiger Team.

13 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Yeah, Tiger Teams were
14 later, but, yeah, the same thing with Tiger
15 Teams.

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** Where did you have that,
17 Arjun?

18 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I didn't --

19 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Oh, you know what? I had
20 that around 4.2-1

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** I'm sorry. I'm not finished.
22 I have other general action items. That's
23 where I've got that one.

24 **MR. CHEW:** Stu, your recollection of the
25 Gilbert Report came out sort of right at the

1 transition between National Lead and
2 Westinghouse?

3 **MR. HINNEFELD:** I want to say it may have
4 come out in '84. I think it may have come out
5 before the decision to rebid the contract.
6 The contract was rebid and awarded in December
7 of '85.

8 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** There may be an excerpt from
9 that in Hans' report. It's dated February, it
10 looks like an evaluation.

11 **DR. BEHLING:** I may have to --

12 **MR. GRIFFON:** Here's my other general action
13 item before we lose, you know, people have got
14 to catch planes. I couldn't fit them into the
15 matrix really, so there are five other general
16 action items.

17 One, NIOSH will post all interview
18 transcripts conducted in support of this
19 review. Just something that came up earlier.

20 Two, NIOSH will review the Tiger Team,
21 Gilbert Reports and Westinghouse Transition
22 Report to assure that all findings related to
23 the NLO operation of the Fernald plant did not
24 affect NIOSH's ability to reconstruct dose
25 parameters and includes reviewing the data

1 integrity.

2 Three, NIOSH will follow up on whether
3 other groups or agencies did any offsite
4 monitoring at Fernald. And it says, paren,
5 contact John Burn to determine this?

6 **MR. MORRIS:** Well, John ran an extensive
7 monitoring program over the last ten years I
8 think, ten years, 15 years maybe.

9 **MR. GRIFFON:** Stu said he might have
10 information regarding --

11 **MR. HINNEFELD:** He should know if there's
12 another agency monitoring. He should know
13 that.

14 **MR. MORRIS:** So the goal is inter-
15 comparisons to other --

16 **MR. HINNEFELD:** No, actually, the goal is to
17 find out where there other agencies monitoring
18 in the vicinity, taking some air or whatever
19 in the vicinity. I think John would know
20 about those.

21 **MR. MORRIS:** I guess I'm not sure what the
22 goal of that is.

23 **MR. GRIFFON:** To what end? I think it was
24 brought up, the petitioner or you brought it
25 up.

1 **MR. CLAWSON:** Well, I brought it up because
2 one of the things was is that gives us a good
3 opportunity to somewhat kind of check our air
4 data or whatever for the outside. Granted
5 that they may have been down a ways or
6 whatever, but it just kind of gives us a
7 little better of a check and balance.

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** A check on DOE's data to see
9 if it's consistent for the use.

10 **MR. MORRIS:** Can we move that to the TBD
11 issues instead of the SEC issues?

12 **MR. HINNEFELD:** We have to do them anyway.

13 **MR. MORRIS:** We've got to do them anyway,
14 but the timeliness of the SEC petition is what
15 I'm focused on.

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** I'm not sure if it's a low, I
17 mean, it might be a lower priority than some
18 of the other ones.

19 **MR. CLAWSON:** Well, it's just kind of a
20 check and balance. So I don't see an issue
21 with that unless you do, Hans, or --

22 **DR. BEHLING:** We all agree it's not an SEC
23 issue, we can certainly shift it from here to
24 the TBD.

25 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Do we have any other QA

1 documentation on the air sampling independent?

2 **MR. HINNEFELD:** I'm pretty sure there could
3 be some produced in later years. Now the air
4 sampling started before I did I believe. I
5 think there were a few boundary station
6 samplers. You're talking about Barmelle* air
7 sampling or are you talking the other air
8 sampling?

9 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** (Inaudible).

10 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Oh, I don't know. Was that
11 in one of our actions? I don't know.

12 **MR. GRIFFON:** No, it wasn't in the actions.

13 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Because this might provide
14 some kind of checks from some periods.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** I have visited so many labs
16 over the years, I (inaudible).

17 **MR. GRIFFON:** I think it might be useful at
18 least to keep a high priority to identify if
19 other things were done, not necessarily to
20 then find all that data and start working with
21 it, but at least identify are there other
22 studies at the time. And then come back and
23 report and say, yeah, we found this. What do
24 you want us to do with it?

25 **MR. CHEW:** You don't want this analyzed?

1 **MR. GRIFFON:** No, don't waste a lot of time
2 with it yet. Just find out what's there and
3 characterize it.

4 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Yeah, I think that's good.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Wait until later to waste time.

6 **MR. GRIFFON:** We have plenty of time to
7 waste now.

8 Anyway, NIOSH should follow up on
9 committee formed to reconstruct thorium
10 operational history. And this is the basis
11 for one of the sections in the Dolan and Hill
12 report, so when I say follow up, I mean did
13 they have a separate report? What was on that
14 committee? I think that needs to be followed
15 up on and fleshed out a little bit. It seems
16 to be an important piece that we might
17 interested in. I know that we have, we're
18 relying on the thorium air data, but the
19 thorium processes might be very important in
20 terms of what went on at what time and who was
21 there.

22 **MR. MORRIS:** Could be, but we've got it
23 fairly really well documented thorium
24 processing stream at this point.

25 **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, that was one thing.

1 This mentioned, this committee --

2 **MR. CLAWSON:** Well, I think that's what Hans
3 brought up that --

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- if it's a dead end, then
5 it's a dead end.

6 **MR. CLAWSON:** -- lay it out in different
7 liters, whatever.

8 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** If they feel they have
9 complete documentation now, I mean, for me it
10 would be a higher priority to see that
11 documentation rather than try and find what
12 some committee did.

13 **MR. GRIFFON:** I agree.

14 And last is NIOSH should follow up on
15 doses assigned in the beginning years, '83
16 through '85, of the use of the TLD badge and
17 what data was recorded likely limited to the
18 skin dose correction issue is what I've got in
19 parentheses.

20 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** You're so thorough. You've
21 got everything. Everything I had anyway.

22 **DR. WADE:** Okay, Mr. Chairman, anything
23 else?

24 **MR. CLAWSON:** No, I just want to say I
25 appreciate everybody, their professionalism

1 and it's been fun.

2 **DR. WADE:** Thank you for your service, all
3 of you. Thank you very much.

4 (Whereupon, the working group meeting
5 concluded at 5:17 p.m.)

1

CERTIFICATE OF COURT REPORTER**STATE OF GEORGIA****COUNTY OF FULTON**

I, Steven Ray Green, Certified Merit Court Reporter, do hereby certify that I reported the above and foregoing on the day of August 8, 2007; and it is a true and accurate transcript of the testimony captioned herein.

I further certify that I am neither kin nor counsel to any of the parties herein, nor have any interest in the cause named herein.

WITNESS my hand and official seal this the 17th day of October, 2007.

STEVEN RAY GREEN, CCR**CERTIFIED MERIT COURT REPORTER****CERTIFICATE NUMBER: A-2102**